

Documentation and Analysis of a Geographic Information System Application for Combining Data Layers, Using Nonpoint-Source Pollution as an Example

In cooperation with the Indiana Department of Environmental Management

Open-File Report 00-324

# Documentation and Analysis of a Geographic Information System Application for Combining Data Layers, Using Nonpoint-Source Pollution as an Example

By James L. Kiesler, Jr.

In cooperation with the Indiana Department of Environmental Management

Open-File Report 00-324

## U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR GALE A. NORTON, Secretary



The use of firm, trade, or brand names in this report is for identification purposes only and does not constitute endorsement by the U.S. Government.

For additional information write to: District Chief U.S. Geological Survey 5957 Lakeside Boulevard Indianapolis, IN 46278-1996

Copies of this report can be purchased from: U.S. Geological Survey Branch of Information Services Box 25286 Federal Center Denver, CO 80225-0286

## CONTENTS

Abstra	act	1
Introd	duction	2
Docui	mentation of the Application	2
	Application Installation	3
	Starting the Application	3
	Selection of Data Layers	7
	Defining the Watershed of Interest	13
	Select Watershed of Interest	
	Split or Cut a Watershed	
	Weight Factors	
	Creating New Scenarios.	
	Using Existing Scenarios	
	Screen Watershed	
	Assign Rank Values	
	Combining Themes	
	Create Themes.	
	Print Maps	
Sensit	tivity Analysis	
S <b>4</b> 1151 <b>1</b>	Application Accuracy	
	Spatial Resolution	
	Number of Classes—Spatial Variability	
	Classification Type.	
	Grids	
The N	Nonpoint-Source Pollution Example	
111011	Methodology	
	Primary Sources of Nonpoint-Source Pollution	
	Population Centers	
	Agriculture	
	Erosion	
	Additional Areas of Concern Regarding Nonpoint-Source Pollution	
Cumn	nary	
	ted References	
	ndix 1. Listing of the Code	
Appei	EV.AddTheme	
	EV. Create Theme	
	EV Evaluate	
	EV.Ev.AssignRanks	
	EV.EvConv2Grid	
	EV.Ev.GetMaxExtent	
	EV.EvMaxRankValue	
	EV.Export	
	EV.GetEnvVar	
	EV.GetWeightFactors	
	EV.MapMaker	
	EV.OpeningViewShutDownApply	
	EV.OpeningViewShutDownUpdate	
	EV.RedrawView	
	EV.RemoveRankField	
	EV.Startup	
	EV.ViewGet	
	EV.WeightFactors	
	EV.WFAssignFactor	
	EV.WFCheckThemes.	95

## **CONTENTS—Continued**

EV.WFGetScenarios	
EV.WFGetTheme	
EV.WFMakeScenario	
EV.AOIApply	
EV.WOIClick.	
EV.WOIColor	
EV.WOICut	
EV.WOIGetWOI	
EV.WOIHuclevel	
EV.WOISetVal	
EV.WOISplitWatershed	
EV.WOIStreams.	
EV.WOIZoom.	
EV.Zoom2FullExtent	
Appendix 2. Listing of Data Layers and Metadata about Each Layer	
County shp	
In hu8.shp	
In hull.shp	
In hu14.shp	
Acres corn.shp.	
Acres soy.shp	
Acres wheat.shp	
Acres planted.shp	
Crop_per_n.shp	
Crop_per_p.shp	
Crop per k.shp	
Animal was n.shp	
Animal_was_nshp	
Animal_was_p.shp	
Animal_was_k.shp	
Horses.shp	
Cattle.shp.	
Cattle dairy.shp	
Cattle ndairy.shp	
Poultry.shp	
Sheep.shp	
Swine.shp.	
Population.shp	
Population eng.shp	
Emp ag serv forest.shp	
Emp_ag_serv_forest.snp	
Emp_construction.snp  Emp_farm.shp	
Emp_nonfarm.shp	
Emp_nomain.snp Emp_proprietors.shp	
Emp_proprietors.shp.	
Emp_nonfarm_proprietor.shp	
Emp_nonraim_proprietor.snp	
Emp_government.snp.  Emp_federal.shp.	
1= 1	
Emp_state_local.shp Emp_state.shp	
Emp_local.shp	
Emp_local.slip	
Lind initial v.Shb	

## **CONTENTS—Continued**

Emp finance.shp	150
Emp manufacture.shp	
Emp mining.shp	
Emp private.shp.	
Emp retail.shp	
Emp_service.shp	
Emp transportation.shp	
Emp wholesale.shp	
Emp wage salary.shp	
Emp full parttm.shp.	
Wu withdrawals.shp	
Wu withdrawals cat.shp	
Wu with sw.shp.	
Wu with gw.shp	
Wu consump use.shp	
Wu_public_supply.shp	
Wu domestic.shp	
Wu_commercial.shp	
Wu_commercial.shp	
Wu_mining.shp	
Wu_thermoelectric.shp	
Wu ff thermoelectric.shp	
Wu_hydroelectric.shp	
Wu_nydrociecure.shp	
Wu_livestock.shp	
Wu_wwtp.shp	
Cerlis.shp.	
ww.shp	
ww.snp	109
FIGURES	
FIGURES	
1-58. Screenprint showing:	
1. ArcView application window showing the ArcView Project window	
2. ArcView's application window showing the "Opening View" for the Watershed Screening Tool	
3. ArcView's application window showing an empty view named "View1"	
4. ArcView's "View" pull-down menu	
5. ArcView's "View Properties" window	6
6. ArcView's "Add Theme" button located on the ArcView button bar	
7. ArcView's "Add Theme" window	7
8. ArcView's application window showing seven themes listed in the Views' "Screening One" table	e of
contents	
9. ArcView's "Legend Editor" showing the "Legend Type" drop-down menu	
10. ArcView's "Legend Editor" "Classification Field" drop-down menu for the theme "Population.sl	
11. ArcView's "Legend Editor" "Normalize by" drop-down menu for the theme "Population.shp"	
12. ArcView's "Legend Editor" "Classification" window	
13. ArcView's "Legend Editor" for the theme "Population.shp" with 10 classes	
14. "Fill" and "Color Palettes" used to modify a theme's legend	12
15. ArcView's "Legend Editor" for the theme "Population.shp" with 10 classes and patterns to help	
differentiate classes	
16. ArcView's application window showing a view's table of contents with "Graduated Color" leger and a "Graduated Color" data layer	
17. Watershed of Interest, Split Watershed, and Cut Watershed tool buttons	
· ·	

## CONTENTS—Continued

#### FIGURES—Continued

	Watershed Screen Tools' "Save Watershed of Interest" window
19.	ArcView's application window showing the 8-digit hydrologic units from which the user can select a watershed of interest
20.	"Is this your watershed of interest?" window showing the selected watershed and the available options
21.	ArcView's application window showing the 11-digit hydrologic units within the selected 8-digit
	hydrologic unit
22.	ArcView's application window showing the 14-digit hydrologic units within the selected 11-digit
	hydrologic unit
	ArcView's application window showing a 14-digit hydrologic unit and 1:100,000 stream theme
	Window asking if one of the existing watersheds of interest should be used
	Watershed of Interest's "Select a watershed of interest" window
26.	ArcView's application window showing a 14-digit hydrologic unit that has been split into two watersheds
27.	ArcView's application window showing a 14-digit hydrologic unit that has been split and cut into three
	watersheds
28.	The "Assign Weight Factor" button
29.	The "Weight Factor" function's "Select themes to include in the scenario" window listing active themes
30.	The "Weight Factor" function's "Select the file to contain the scenario file and description"
31.	The "Weight Factor" function's "New File?" window
32.	The "Weight Factor" function's "Weighting Factors" window
33.	The "Weight Factor" function's "Enter file name" window for naming the scenario file
34.	The "Weight Factor" function's "Enter scenario" window for entering the description of the scenario file
35.	The "Weight Factor" function's "Select Scenario" window
	The "Weight Factor" function's "Enter file name" window used when weight factors have been modified.
37	The "Evaluate Watersheds" button
	The "Evaluate Watershed" function's "Selecting watershed of interest" window used to select the watershed of interest being screened
39	The "Evaluate Watershed" function's "Enter cell size" window
	ArcView's application window showing the limits of gridded data
41.	The "Evaluate Watershed" function's "Select statistic used to combine grids" window allows for the
	selection of the entry to be used when combining grids
42.	The "Evaluate Watershed" function's "Determining watershed screening factor" window for selecting the entry used to summarize the combined grid
43.	ArcView's application window showing an entire screened watershed
	ArcView's application window showing a screened watershed, with the watershed of interest as the
	focal point
45.	The "Evaluate Watershed" function's "Create Theme" button
	The "Create Themes" window for selecting the base theme to which a data file will be joined
	"Creating a theme" window for selecting the type of county identifier to be used when joining a data table to the county coverage
48.	The "Create Theme" function's "Add Table" window used to select the data file that will be joined to
	a base theme
49.	The "Create Theme" function's window for identifying the field in the data table that contains the
	identifier to be used to join the data table to the base theme
	The "Create Theme" function's window for naming the newly created theme
	ArcView's application window showing a newly created theme
	The "Print Map" button
	Screen allowing the user to enter a title for the map
54.	Window showing a map ready for printing

## CONTENTS—Continued FIGURES—Continued

	55. The "Print" option in ArcView's application "File" pull-down menu	33
	56. The accuracy of the application to duplicate the spatial variation of a test theme	34
	57. The effect of the class definitions on the combined theme	34
	58. The potential effect of large features being used to screen a small watershed	35
59-62	. Maps showing:	
	59. The results of using 14- and 11-digit hydrologic data and county data to screen 8-digit hydrologic data	37
	60. Results of generating 11-digit hydrologic units by using 14-digit-hydrologic-unit and county test themes that use varying numbers of classes	39
	61. Results showing different spatial variations caused by different classification types	40
	62. The results of using various statistics to summarize the grid points in an area	42
TABLE	S	
	1. Field definitions used when creating new themes	28
	2. The rank and class number for the 8-digit hydrologic unit and the application-generated theme that differ	

# Documentation and Analysis of a Geographic Information System Application for Combining Data Layers, Using Nonpoint-Source Pollution as an Example

By James L. Kiesler, Jr.

#### **ABSTRACT**

A geographical information system application has been developed that allows scientists to combine multiple data layers into a single data layer. This application provides an effective tool for identifying areas where the potential effect of the combination of data layers may be greater than any single data layer. Such a tool is useful in studying an activity that cannot be measured directly. Scientists wanting to identify areas where an activity may have the greatest effect can identify factors that directly or indirectly reflect the effect of the activity being studied. When combined, these factors would identify areas where the potential for the activity to have an effect are greatest.

The data layers used to develop the single data layer determine the activity addressed by the application—the application was developed to identify areas where the potential for nonpoint-source pollution to affect areas of Indiana is greater relative to other areas in Indiana. To evaluate the potential in other states or areas, data layers for those states or areas would be used. To address a different activity, even activities not related to water resources, data layers that directly or indirectly reflect the effects of the activity being studied would be used in the application.

The application was developed using Environmental System Research Institute's ArcView geographical information system and the ArcView extension, Spatial Analyst. To use the application, the user selects data layers related to the activity being studied, describes the variability of a data element between geographic areas on each data layer, assigns a relative importance factor to each data layer, and focuses the output by identifying a watershed of interest. The application then assigns a rank value to the features within each data layer on the basis of the spatial variation of the data layer. The data layers are converted to grids. The values of the grid cells are the product of the rank values and the importance factors. The cells for each data layer are combined to form a single grid. The combination is summarized to describe the spatial variation for the watershed of interest. The combined data layer does not show the actual potential effect of the selected factors but rather the relative difference in the potential effect among areas when all data layers are considered.

An analysis of the application indicates that the selected data layers to be combined should be at the greatest spatial resolution possible; however, all data layers do not have to be at the same spatial resolution. The spatial variation of the data layers should be adequately defined. The size of each grid cell should be small enough to maintain the spatial definition of smaller features within the data layers. The most accurate results are shown to occur when the values for the grid cells representing the individual data layers are summed and the mean of the summed grid-cell values is used to describe the watershed of interest.

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The analysis of spatial data has progressed significantly with the growth of geographic information systems (GIS). In many ways, however, the technique of analysis has remained virtually the same, especially for users who have difficulty with computers. Scientists overlay data layers (that is, maps of information), mentally combining the multiple data layers and analyzing the results. This technique works well when the scientist is analyzing small areas or when the analysis includes only a few data layers. This technique also allows the scientist to use scientific judgment when combining the data layers; however, the scientist can assimilate only so much information before something is likely to be missed. A GIS application was developed to automate the combining of data layers.

The use of this GIS application is limited to the information contained in the selected data layers. As an example, fishery managers can use the application to help identify potential areas for stocking. Potentially, data layers showing the location of lakes, camping facilities, motels, boat rentals, fish populations, most recent restocking, and the number of visitors to the area are selected. Combining these layers and examining the differences among areas could identify areas where the benefit of restocking is likely greater in comparison to other areas. An analysis of the change in these layers over time could identify areas where the potential need for restocking is increasing relative to other areas of the state. As another example, local planners can evaluate the potential effects of urban expansion by combining data layers related to land use, sewer and water lines, soils suited to the use of septic tanks, and transportation corridors.

The application developed by the <u>U.S. Geological Survey</u> (USGS), in cooperation with the <u>Indiana</u> <u>Department of Environmental Management</u> (IDEM), is described in this report. The application uses rank values and grids of existing data layers to develop a single data layer representing the combination of many data layers, thereby freeing scientists to focus on evaluating why one area differs from another. The report serves three purposes. First, it documents the use of the application. Second, it evaluates the results of the application and how various user selections can affect the output. Finally, the report describes the work performed by the IDEM's Prioritization of Water Bodies Subcommittee, Nonpoint Source Management Plan Task Force, as an example of the techniques used in the application.

#### DOCUMENTATION OF THE APPLICATION

This GIS application allows users to select any number of data layers, called "themes" in ArcView, describe the spatial variation of the data represented by each theme; and then create a new theme that represents the combination of the selected themes. The application is written in <a href="Environmental Systems Research">Environmental Systems Research</a> Institute's (ESRI) ArcView¹ "Avenue" script language. An object-oriented language, "Avenue" allows the programmer to customize the graphical user interface to ArcView by modifying how the ArcView application window looks and responds to a user's input by removing selected functions or by adding functions. Although the application takes advantage of ArcView's functionality, this report does not attempt to discuss the full range of ArcView's functionality. Rather, this report presents the ArcView functions needed to execute the application and the functionality added by that application. Use of this application requires some understanding of ArcView.

The first step in developing the application was to create a database. This database consists of updated versions of the data layers developed by the IDEM's Prioritization of Water Bodies Subcommittee. The Subcommittee had created ArcInfo coverages for each data layer. The USGS converted the coverages to ArcView themes. A theme is stored in a shapefile format. The shapefile format consists of several data files with the following naming extensions:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>ArcView GIS GUI is the intellectual property of ESRI and is used herein with permission. ArcView is a registered trademark and the ArcView magnifying glass logo is a trademark of ESRI.

- .dbf—a dBase file containing the attribute information,
- .shp—the file containing the feature geometry,
- .shx—the file containing an index of the feature geometry,
- .sbn and .sbx—files containing a spatial index of feature geometry.

The information contained in a theme's attribute file determines whether a theme represents one or more data layers. Themes are displayed in the ArcView document type "View." A file that documents the source and resolution of the data, the map projection, the map units, and the distance units is included with each theme. The name of this documentation file follows the naming structure—theme name underscore "README.txt" (for example pop\_README.txt).

#### **Application Installation**

The application requires access to <u>ESRI</u>'s ArcView and the ArcView extension "Spatial Analyst." The project file "ws\_scn.apr" should be copied to the user's work area. The directory "wss\_themes" should be copied to disk space to which the user has access. Three system environment variables must be established: "EV\_HOME" identifies the user's work area and "EV\_DATA" identifies the directory containing the themes from "wss\_themes." "EV\_TEMP" is a temporary area where the results of intermediate calculations are temporarily stored. If the system variable "TEMP" or "TMP" has been initialized, "EV\_TEMP" should be set to the same area. If neither system variable has been initialized, set "EV\_TEMP" to the directory of choice.

#### Starting the Application

To initiate this application, the user must have access to ArcView and the ArcView extension, "Spatial Analyst." The application is stored as an ArcView project. To start the application, the user either issues the command "ws\_scn.apr" or starts ArcView and then locates and executes the project "ws\_scn.apr." Issuing the command "ws\_scn.apr" will start ArcView and the application.

When ArcView is executed, the ArcView application window is displayed (Figure 1). This window will look just as it did when the project was last saved. The ArcView application window consists of a main viewing area where individual documents are displayed and the Project window. The Project window ("ws\_scn.apr," Figure 1) shows the various document types (Views, Tables, Charts, Layouts, and Scripts) and the document names for the selected document type. Figure 1 has the View's document type selected and shows the names of three views, "Full View," "Opening View," and "Screening One." The appearance of the ArcView application window depends on the type of document that is active in the application window. A document is active when the title bar at the top of the window is blue. Figure 1 shows the ArcView application window when the Project window is active, and Figure 2 shows the window when a view is active. Figure 2 shows the title bar is blue, indicating the "Opening View" document is active. The title bar is the area at the top of the window containing "Opening View." The title bar for the Project window (ws scn.apr) is gray, indicating the window is not active.

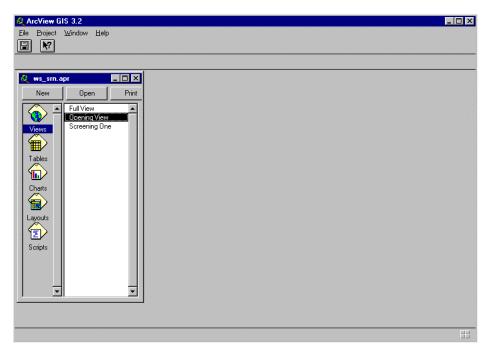
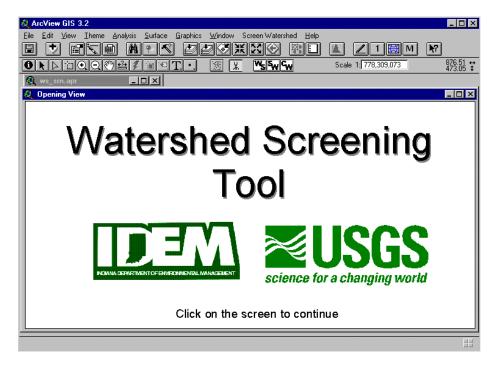


Figure 1. ArcView application window showing the ArcView Project window.

The ArcView application window shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 contains the title bar, menu bar, button bar, and tool bar. The title bar is the blue bar containing the phrase "ArcView GIS 3.2." The content of the three other bars change with the type of document that is active. Figure 1 shows the menu, button, and tool bars when the Project window is active. Figure 2 shows the menu, button, and tool bars when a View window is active.



**Figure 2.** ArcView's application window showing the "Opening View" for the Watershed Screening Tool.

The menu bar is immediately below the title bar and almost always starts with the word "File." Each entry accesses a pull-down menu whose entries are used to access ArcView's functions. The "Screen Watershed" menu entry is used to access the functions to combine data layers.

The button bar, immediately below the menu bar, gives access to the more common functions accessed through the menu bar. The "pencil" button, fifth from the right in Figure 2, and the next three buttons access the functions used to screen a watershed. These functions are (1) "create a theme" (the pencil button), (2) "weight factors" (the one button), (3) "screen watersheds" (the blue spider button), and (4) "make a map" (the M button).

The tool bar is immediately below the button bar. The "WS," "SW," and "CW" tools were added as part of this application. The "WS" tool is used to select the watershed of interest. The "SW" button is used to split a watershed, and the "CW" button is used to cut a piece from an existing watershed. The remaining menus, buttons, and tools are standard for ArcView with the "Spatial Analyst" extension.

When the application is started, the ArcView application window is displayed (Figure 2). This window contains the View named "Opening View." By clicking within this window, "Watershed Screening Tool" starts and looks as it did when this application was last closed. The user can open a view or create a new view by using ArcView's "New" or "Open" buttons on the Project window ("ws scn.apr" in Figure 3).

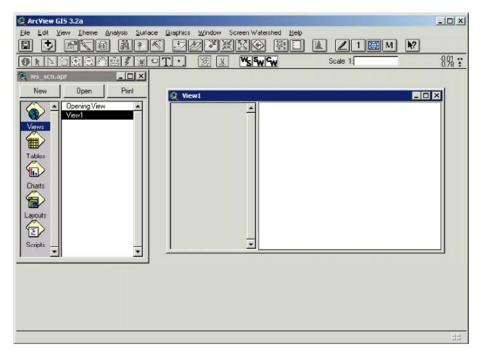


Figure 3. ArcView's application window showing an empty view named "View1."

The ArcView application window, shown in Figure 3, shows the Project window "ws\_scn.apr" and the empty view window "View1." "View1" is the result of clicking on the "New" button in the Project window. ArcView automatically names new Views as "View #," where # is a sequential number, beginning with "1." The user can open existing views by pointing and double clicking on the View name listed in the Project window or by pointing and clicking on the View name and then pointing and clicking on the "Open" button.

The "View Properties" menu, accessed through the "View" pull-down menu (Figure 4), is used to change the View name and other View properties. Other View properties that should be set for the "Watershed Screening Tool" to function properly are the map and distance units associated with the themes contained in the view (Figure 5). Themes in the data base accompanying the application have map units of meters and distance units of miles. The "View Properties" screen contains a "Projection. . ." button; although this functionality allows a projection from degrees of latitude and longitude (geographic map projection) to another map projection system, the function does not allow any reprojection from a nongeographic map projection to another projection.

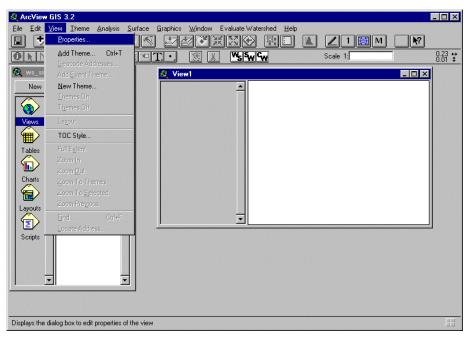


Figure 4. ArcView's "View" pull-down menu.

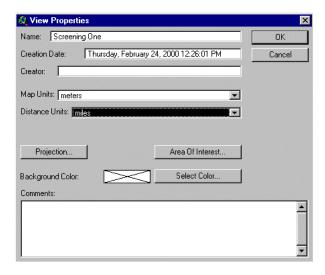


Figure 5. ArcView's "View Properties" window.

#### **Selection of Data Layers**

One of the most critical steps in using this application is the selection of data layers to include in the analysis. The objective of the watershed screening will dictate which data layers are selected. ArcView's "Add Theme" function is used to select the data layers. The "Add Theme" function is accessed using the plus/diamond button (Figure 6) located on the ArcView button bar or the "View" pull-down menu (Figure 4). The "Add Theme" function opens a window (Figure 7) showing the available themes. The first time the "Add Theme" function is executed, "Add Theme" will display the themes in the database accompanying the application. These themes will be in the directory that has been specified with the system environment variable "EV\_DATA." Themes in other directories can be accessed using the functions available in the "Add Theme" window. Subsequent executions of the "Add Theme" function will result in the themes contained in the last directory accessed to be displayed.

Pointing and clicking on the theme name selects the theme. Multiple themes can be selected by pointing and clicking on the first theme and, then, holding down the shift key, and pointing and clicking on additional themes. Selected themes will be highlighted. The selected themes are added to the view's table of contents by pointing and clicking the "OK" button. The view's table of contents, which lists the themes contained in the View, is on the left-hand side of the View window ("Screening One," Figure 8).



Figure 6. ArcView's "Add Theme" button located on the ArcView button bar.

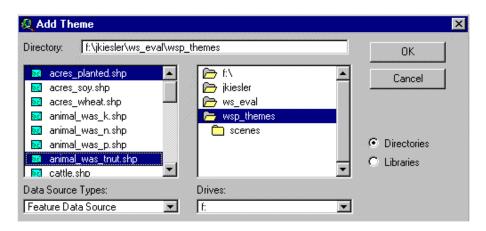
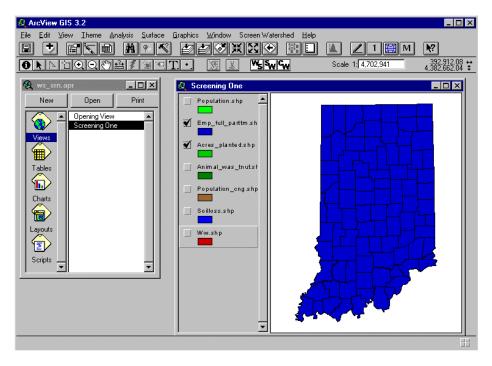


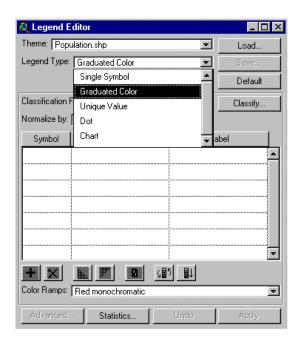
Figure 7. ArcView's "Add Theme" window.



**Figure 8.** ArcView's application window showing seven themes listed in the Views' "Screening One" table of contents.

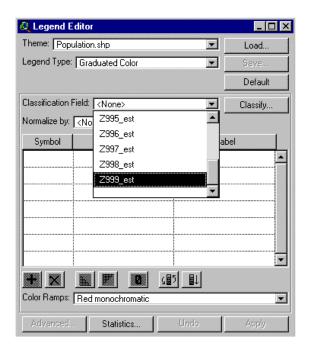
ArcView adds themes to the table of contents but does not make the theme visible in the View window. A theme is made visible by pointing and clicking on the box (toggle button) to the left of the theme name in the view's table of contents (Figure 8). The toggle button then will have a "check mark" to indicate the theme is displayed. Themes are added to the top of the view's table of contents. Thus, the theme at the top of the list in the "Add Themes" window (Figure 7) will be at the bottom of the view's table of contents. Themes at the top of the list overlay themes lower in the list. Figure 8 shows two themes are displayed, but only one is visible to the user. Clicking on the theme and dragging it to the desired location in the view's table of contents can change the drawing order of themes. Themes are added to the view by default using a legend type of "Single Symbol," which assigns one color to all features of a theme.

The user must describe the spatial variation of each theme. The spatial variation is described by converting the theme legend from "Single Symbol" to "Graduated Color," using ArcView's "Legend Editor." The "Legend Editor" (Figure 9) is accessed by double clicking on the theme name in the view's table of contents.

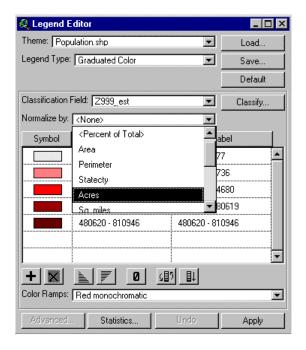


**Figure 9.** ArcView's "Legend Editor" showing the "Legend Type" drop-down menu.

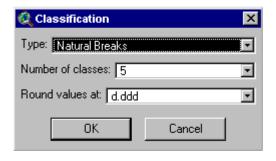
The "Legend Type" is selected from the "Legend Type" drop-down menu (Figure 9). The "Graduated Color" legend is recommend for this application. The "Graduated Color" option will use the data element specified in the "Classification Field" (Figure 10) and will automatically display the theme using five graduated colors. A data element from the theme's attribute table can be selected to normalize the data ("Normalize by," Figure 11). Normalization is the process of making data values equivalent between features in the theme. To adjust for the size of a county, the county population can be divided by the area of the county. Thus, when a county with greater area is compared to a county with less area, the area of the county is irrelevant. Clicking on the "Classify..." button (Figure 11) allows the partitioning of the selected data element to be further modified. The "Classification" window (Figure 12) offers several methods for defining the class values: equal area, equal interval, natural breaks, quartile, and standard deviation ("Type"). The number of classes the data are partitioned into ("Number of classes," Figure 12) and the number of decimal places to which the class values are rounded ("Round values at," Figure 12) also can be changed. The class values can be entered manually in the "Legend Editor" (Figure 13).



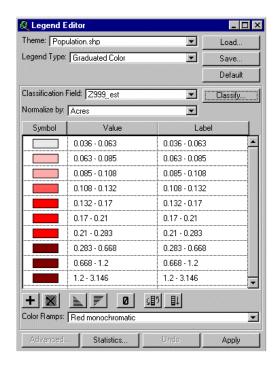
**Figure 10.** ArcView's "Legend Editor" "Classification Field" drop-down menu for the theme "Population.shp."



**Figure 11.** ArcView's "Legend Editor" "Normalize by" drop-down menu for the theme "Population.shp."



**Figure 12.** ArcView's "Legend Editor" "Classification" window.



**Figure 13.** ArcView's "Legend Editor" for the theme "Population.shp" with 10 classes.

Figure 13 shows the "Legend Editor" for the theme "Population.shp" with 10 classes. The population in a county was normalized using the acres in the county. The number of classes and the number of decimal points should be varied to ensure the spatial variation of the data represented by the legend is accurate. Examination of Figure 13 shows the color variation between classes is not distinctive. By double clicking on the "Symbol" entry for a specific class, "Fill" and "Color Palettes" (Figure 14) can be used to modify a pattern to some classes to make those classes more distinctive. Different color ramps also can be specified by using the drop-down "Color Ramp" menu. Figure 15 shows the theme's legend after the patterns have been added, and Figure 16 shows the ArcView application window after the legend entry has been modified. This process should be followed for all themes that will be included in the watershed screening.

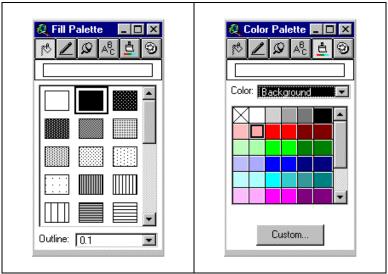
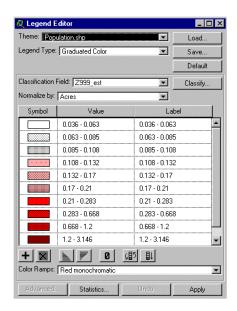
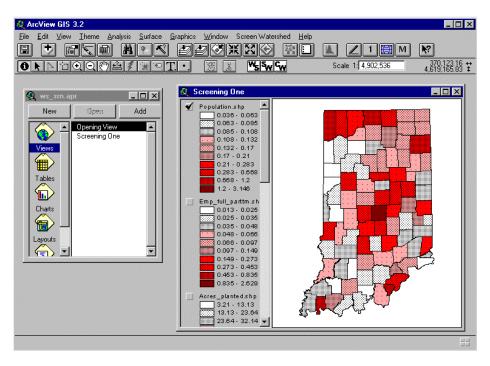


Figure 14. "Fill" and "Color Palettes" used to modify a theme's legend.



**Figure 15.** ArcView's "Legend Editor" for the theme "Population.shp" with 10 classes and patterns to help differentiate classes.



**Figure 16.** ArcView's application window showing a view's table of contents with "Graduated Color" legends and a "Graduated Color" data layer.

Figure 16 shows the results of applying the "Graduated Color" legend type and the resulting representation of the data layer. ArcView lists the legend entries with the smallest number first. The legend entries must be reversed if the effect of the theme is greater when the magnitude of the number is smaller (dissolved oxygen, as an example). The sort ascending/descending buttons (triangles) at the bottom of the "Legend Editor" (Figure 15) are used to reverse the order. This reversal is important because the application assigns rank values on the basis of the legend entries, with a rank value of "1" assigned to the first entry. The "Legend Tool" can be used to revise the description of the spatial variation at any time during the screening.

This technique assumes that the themes used in the analysis contain only polygons. Themes that represent data as lines or points must be modified to polygons. ArcView and "Spatial Analyst" offer methods for converting point and line data to polygons. The assignment of buffers along lines or neighborhoods around points (just two of the methods available for converting lines and points to polygons) is best left to those who know the resolution of the data layer. This application, therefore, will not address the use of line and point data.

#### **Defining the Watershed of Interest**

A watershed of primary interest must be identified. The watershed of interest has two functions. First, the watershed of interest is used as the focal point for displaying the results of the watershed screening. Second, when the watershed of interest is an 11-digit hydrologic unit or smaller, the watershed of interest is used to restrict the information processed to the 8-digit hydrologic unit containing the watershed of interest. The "Watershed of Interest" function is accessed through the "WS" button (Figure 17) on the "tool bar." The "tool bar" is the last row of icons at the top of the ArcView application window (Figure 16).

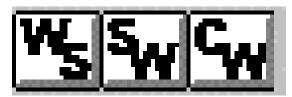


Figure 17. Watershed of Interest, Split Watershed, and Cut Watershed tool buttons.

#### **Select Watershed of Interest**

Clicking on the "WS" tool causes the "Save Watershed of Interest" window to open (Figure 18). This window is used to create a new watershed of interest theme or to select an existing watershed of interest theme. When the "WS" tool is activated, the application uses the themes contained in the active view. Themes whose attribute tables contain a data field with "WOI" in the name are listed in the "Save Watershed of Interest" window. A default name for a new watershed of interest also is shown as "File Name." This name consists of the character string "WOI" followed by a number and ".shp." The number is automatically incremented as new watershed of interest themes are created with the default name. To use the default name, click on the "OK" button. To use an existing watershed of interest theme, select the theme and click the "OK" button. To assign a different name, enter that name in place of the default name and click the "OK" button.

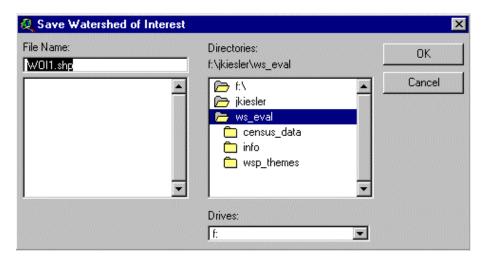
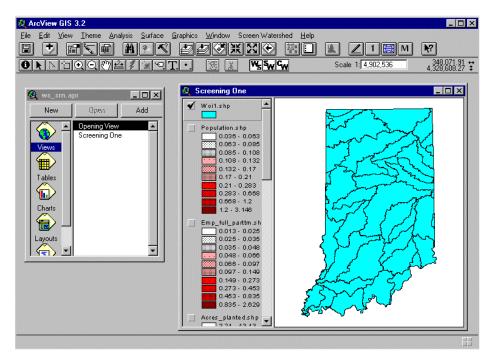
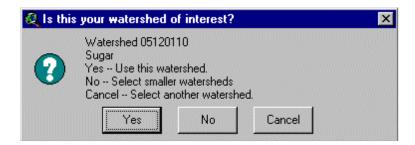


Figure 18. Watershed Screen Tools' "Save Watershed of Interest" window.

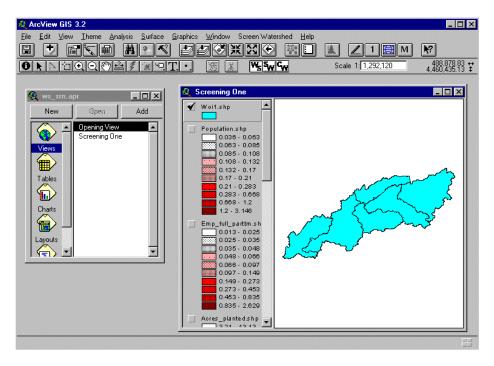
After clicking the "OK" button in the "Save Watershed of Interest" window, the 8-digit hydrologic units for the State of Indiana are displayed (Figure 19). Pointing and clicking within the bounds of the 8-digit hydrologic unit that is the primary watershed of interest or that contains a smaller watershed that is the primary watershed of interest will result in the "Is this your watershed of interest?" window being opened (Figure 20). This window shows the hydrologic unit code and name of the selected basin. The window also describes three options. "Yes," the selected watershed is the watershed of interest and the selection process stops. The user is free to execute any other function or select the "WS" tool again. "Cancel," the application waits for another 8-digit hydrologic unit to be selected. "No," the 8-digit hydrologic unit contains a smaller watershed that is the watershed of interest. When "No" is clicked, the 11-digit hydrologic units contained in the 8-digit hydrologic unit are displayed (Figure 21).



**Figure 19.** ArcView's application window showing the 8-digit hydrologic units from which the user can select a watershed of interest.

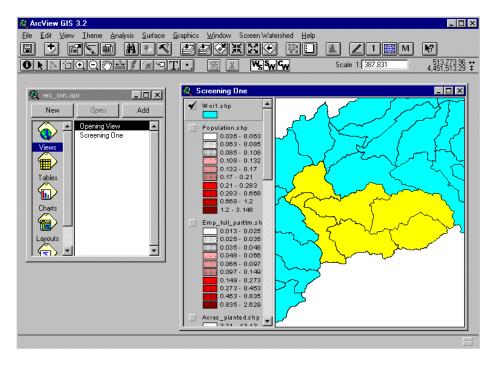


**Figure 20.** "Is this your watershed of interest?" window showing the selected watershed and the available options.

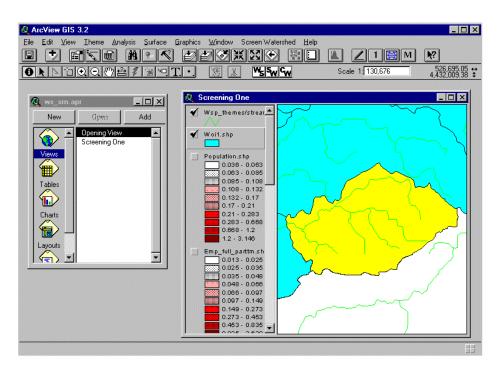


**Figure 21.** ArcView's application window showing the 11-digit hydrologic units within the selected 8-digit hydrologic unit.

The options available when the 11-digit hydrologic units are displayed are the same as when the 8-digit hydrologic units were displayed. Clicking on the 11-digit hydrologic unit that is or that contains the watershed of interest causes the "Is this your watershed of interest?" window to be displayed (Figure 20). Clicking the "No" button, however, will result in the 14-digit hydrologic units contained in that 11-digit hydrologic unit to be displayed (Figure 22). Pointing and clicking on the 14-digit hydrologic unit that is the watershed of interest or that contains the watershed of interest again results in the "Is this your watershed of interest?" window being displayed (Figure 20). When a 14-digit hydrologic unit is selected and "No" is clicked, the 1:100,000 stream theme is made visible (Figure 23). After the watershed of interest has been identified, any of the application's or ArcView's functions can be executed.



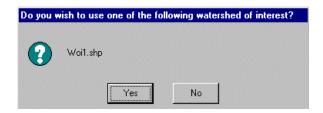
**Figure 22.** ArcView's application window showing the 14-digit hydrologic units within the selected 11-digit hydrologic unit.



**Figure 23.** ArcView's application window showing a 14-digit hydrologic unit and 1:100,000 stream theme.

#### Split or Cut a Watershed

The split or cut watershed function, tools "SW" and "CW" from the tool bar (Figure 17), can be applied to the watershed of interest at any level (8-digit, 11-digit, 14-digit hydrologic units) or to a previously split or cut watershed. When either tool is activated, a list of watershed-of-interest themes is shown to verify the proper theme is in the view (Figure 24). When "Yes" is selected, the themes are displayed in the "Select a watershed of interest" window (Figure 25). The theme that contains the watershed to be split or cut is selected using this window.



**Figure 24.** Window asking if one of the existing watersheds of interest should be used.

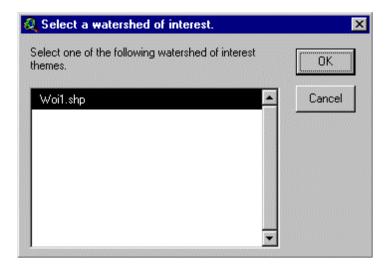
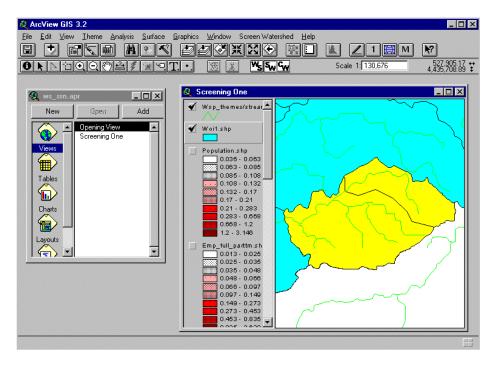


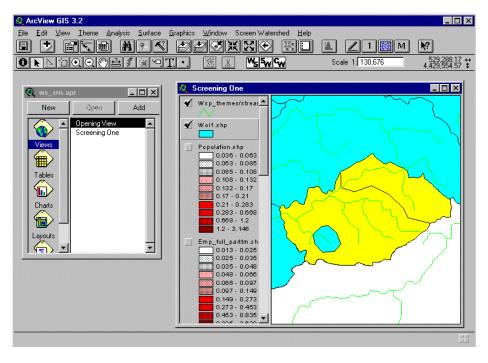
Figure 25. Watershed of Interest's "Select a watershed of interest" window.

The "SW" tool (Figure 17) is used to split a watershed into two sections. A watershed or part of a watershed is split into two areas along a line (Figure 26) that is defined by the user. The split is accomplished by specifying the dividing line using the mouse. The first and last points should be outside the watershed being split. Double clicking on the last point ends the line definition. The "WS" tool (Figure 17) must be used to identify the portion of the split watershed that will be the watershed of interest.

An interior part of a watershed can be identified as a separate watershed by cutting the desired section from the watershed using the "CW" tool (Figure 17). Pointing and clicking along a line that defines the interior part identifies the part of the watershed to be cut out of the watershed. Double clicking on the last point will close the polygon. Figure 27 shows a watershed that has been cut. The "WS" tool (Figure 17) must be used to identify the cut watershed that will be the watershed of interest.



**Figure 26.** ArcView's application window showing a 14-digit hydrologic unit that has been split into two watersheds.



**Figure 27.** ArcView's application window showing a 14-digit hydrologic unit that has been split and cut into three watersheds.

#### **Weight Factors**

The relative importance of one theme in relation to others can be defined by using the "Weight Factor" function. The "Weight Factor" function is accessed using the "1" button (Figure 28) on ArcView's application window button bar. When the "Weight Factor" function is activated, a list of "active" themes is displayed in the "Select themes to include in the scenario" window (Figure 29). The "active" themes will be selected from the "active" view. A View is active when the title bar is blue (the blue bar with "Screening one" in Figure 27). A theme is active when the legend entry in the view's table of contents is raised ("Woil.shp" in Figure 27). Pointing and clicking on a theme's legend entry in the view's table of contents makes the theme active or will deactivate any active themes in the view. A double click will activate the "Legend Editor." To activate multiple themes, point and click on the first theme and then, while holding down the shift key, point and click on the additional themes.

Each group of themes and weight factors used as input to a watershed screening is considered a "scenario." The "Weight Factor" function creates a scenario file that maintains the list of themes and weight factors and another file that maintains a list of scenario files and descriptions. The "Weight Factor" function allows a record of themes and weight factors to be maintained by the application and the reuse of a scenario.

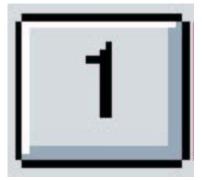
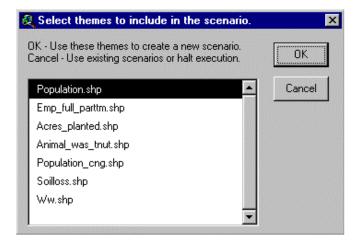


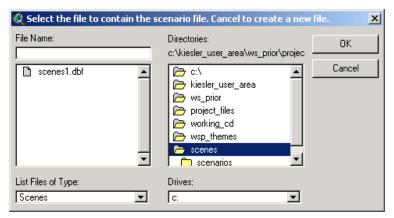
Figure 28. The "Assign Weight Factor" button.



**Figure 29.** The "Weight Factor" function's "Select themes to include in the scenario" window listing active themes.

#### **Creating New Scenarios**

The "Weight Factor" function progresses along two paths. Either a new scenario is created using the active themes in a view or an existing scenario file is used or modified. To create a new scenario, the "OK" button is activated in the "Select themes to include in the scenario." window (Figure 29). Pointing and clicking on the "OK" button tells the function that all themes listed in the window are the themes to include in this scenario and activates the "Select the file to contain the scenario file." window (Figure 30). To stop the "Weight Factor" function or to create a new file for maintaining scenario files, point and click on the "Cancel" button in the "Select the file to contain the scenario file." window. This cancellation results in activating the "New File?" window (Figure 31). Pointing and clicking on "Yes" will cause a new file to be created and "No" will cause the "Weight Factor" function to end.



**Figure 30.** The "Weight Factor" function's "Select the file to contain the scenario file."

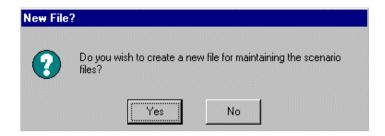


Figure 31. The "Weight Factor" function's "New File?" window.

Whether an existing file is selected or a new file for maintaining the scenario files is created, the active themes and text entry used for entering the weight factors are shown in the "Weighting Factors" window (Figure 32). Pointing and clicking on "Cancel" will stop the "Weight Factor" function. Pointing and clicking on "OK" results in windows asking for the scenario file name (Figure 33) and description (Figure 34). The themes and weight factors are saved in the scenario file. The file name should not include blanks, and the file name and description are limited to 150 characters each.

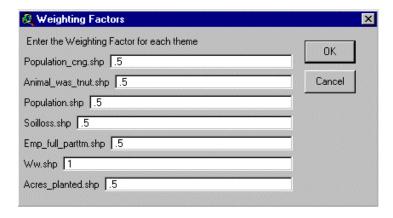
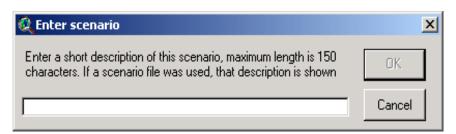


Figure 32. The "Weight Factor" function's "Weighting Factors" window.



**Figure 33.** The "Weight Factor" function's "Enter file name" window for naming the scenario file.



**Figure 34.** The "Weight Factor" function's "Enter scenario" window for entering the description of the scenario file.

#### **Using Existing Scenarios**

To use or modify an existing scenario, point and click on the "Cancel" button in the "Select themes to include in the scenario" window (Figure 29). "Cancel" will open the "Select the file to contain the scenario file and description" window (Figure 30). The behavior of this window is similar to that when creating a new scenario file except that after selecting a file and pointing and clicking on the "OK" button, the "Weight Factor" function opens the "Select Scenario" window (Figure 35), and the scenario files contained in this file are displayed. Pointing and clicking on "Cancel" (Figure 35) will end the "Weight Factor" function. After a scenario file is selected, the themes and their weight factors are displayed in the "Weighting Factors" window (Figure 32). The behavior of this window is similar to its use in "Creating new scenarios." The weight factors can be saved in the same file or saved to a new file using the "Enter file name" window (Figure 36). Pointing and clicking on "Cancel" causes the "Weight Factor" function to save the themes and weight factors in the same file. A revised file name and the "OK" button result in saving the themes and weight factors in a new file.

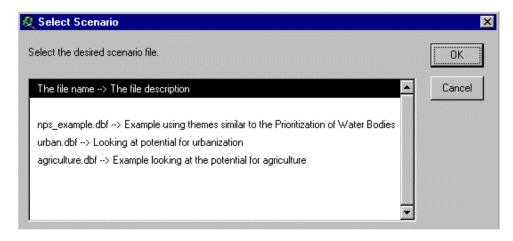


Figure 35. The "Weight Factor" function's "Select Scenario" window.



**Figure 36.** The "Weight Factor" function's "Enter file name" window used when weight factors have been modified.

#### **Screen Watershed**

The combining of the themes occurs in the "Screen Watershed" function accessed through the "Screen Watershed" pull-down menu or the "blue spider web" button (Figure 37) on the button bar. When the function is activated, the "Select the file to contain the scenario file and description" window is opened (Figure 30). After a file has been selected, the "Select Scenario" window (Figure 35) is opened and the desired scenario is selected. The themes and weight factors for that scenario are displayed in the "Weighting Factors" window (Figure 32). The weight factors can be modified at this time, but no record of these changes is maintained. To maintain a record of the themes and weight factors, the "Weight Factor" function should be used to change the weight factors. "Screen Watershed" verifies that the themes contained in the scenario file exist in the View. The themes do not have to be active.

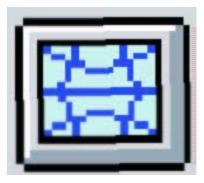
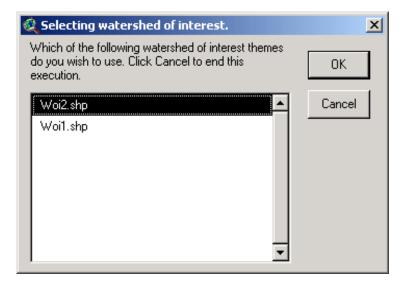


Figure 37. The "Evaluate Watersheds" button.



**Figure 38.** The "Evaluate Watershed" function's "Selecting watershed of interest" window used to select the watershed of interest being screened.

After the scenario file has been selected and the weight factors accepted, the watershed being screened is selected using the "Selecting watershed of interest." window (Figure 38). The contents of Figure 38 are any themes whose attribute table contains a data field whose name contains "WOI." The watershed of interest can be selected from the themes shown in Figure 38.

#### **Assign Rank Values**

Next, "Screen Watershed" assigns a rank value to the features (counties, watersheds) that make up each theme contained in the scenario file. Ranks are assigned on the basis of the number of classes in a theme's legend. The maximum rank value is the maximum number of classes describing the spatial variation of any theme in the scenario. In Figure 16, the maximum rank value is "10." Features with values in the class at the top of the legend entry, Class Index 0, are assigned a rank value of "1"; features in the next class, Class Index 1, a rank value of "2"; and so on. The increment between rank values will change for themes with fewer classes. Rank values are assigned using the formula

1 + (Class Index \* ((Maximum number of classes – 1) / number of classes in theme)).

After rank values have been assigned, each theme is converted to a grid. The size of the grid cell is defined using the "Enter cell size" window (Figure 39). The grid-cell-size units are in the map units defined in the "View Properties" window (Figure 5), which are in meters. The default is 500 map units. The cell size

selected should be small enough to maintain the spatial definition of smaller features within the themes used in this scenario. The product of the rank value and the weight factor defines the value of each grid cell.

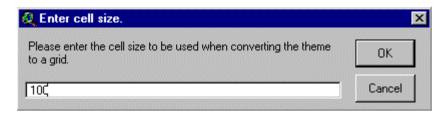


Figure 39. The "Evaluate Watershed" function's "Enter cell size" window.

When the watershed of interest is smaller than an 8-digit hydrologic unit, the "Screen Watershed" does not convert the complete theme to a grid. In this case, "Screen Watershed" converts only those features that are part of the 8-digit hydrologic unit that contains the watershed of interest. Figure 40 shows such a case. The counties that the 8-digit hydrologic unit overlay contain data values. The remainder of the grid contains a "no data" indicator although data exist for those areas.

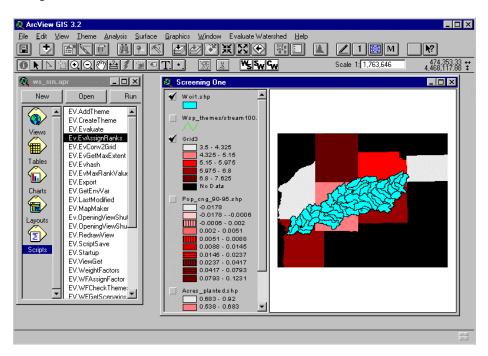
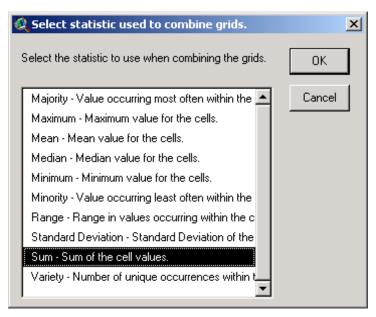


Figure 40. ArcView's application window showing the limits of gridded data.

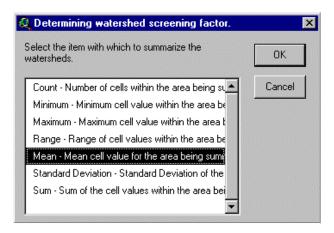
#### **Combining Themes**

After each theme has been converted to a grid, a method for combining the grids is selected using the "Select statistic used to combine grids." window (Figure 41). Using any entry shown in Figure 41 is justified, but the "Sum" entry is suggested for use in the "Screen Watershed" function.



**Figure 41.** The "Evaluate Watershed" function's "Select statistic used to combine grids." window allows for the selection of the entry to be used when combining grids.

The combined grid is summarized to populate the watershed of interest theme. The entry used to summarize the combined grid is selected using the "Determining watershed screening factor." window (Figure 42). The watershed of interest selected in the "Selecting watershed of interest" window (Figure 38) is used to define the aerial extent of each summarization. As with the "Select statistic used to combine grids." window, using any entry in Figure 42 is justified. The "Mean" entry, however, is best used when the cell size is small when compared to the size of the features being summarized. The "Sum" entry is best used when a few cells have a disproportionate affect on the mean. When the "Sum" entry is used, the "Legend Editor" should be used to normalize the sum using the area of the features in the combined theme. When the cell size is small, the number of cells being used is greater, making the mean more representative of the cells across the feature. When the cell size is large, however, the mean could be affected by parts of the input themes that are outside the output feature. In this case, the "Sum" entry, which has been normalized by the size of the output feature, should be considered. Figure 43 shows the results of the "Screen Watershed" function.



**Figure 42.** The "Evaluate Watershed" function's "Determining watershed screening factor." window for selecting the entry used to summarize the combined grid.

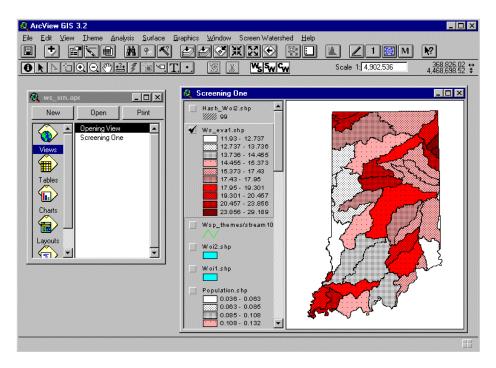
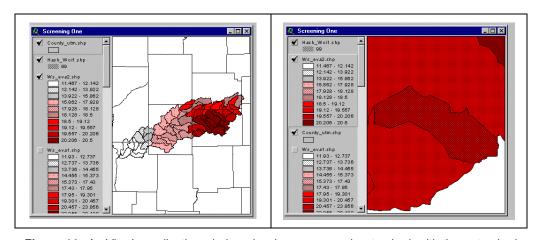


Figure 43. ArcView's application window showing an entire screened watershed.



**Figure 44.** ArcView's application window showing a screened watershed, with the watershed of interest as the focal point.

#### **Create Themes**

New themes based on county or 8-, 11-, or 14-digit hydrologic units can be created using the "Create Themes" function. The "Create Themes" function is accessed using the pencil button (Figure 1) in the ArcView application window or through the "Screen Watershed" pull-down menu (Figure 43). The "Create Themes" window (Figure 46) opens when the "Create Themes" function is started. This window is used to identify which base theme is to be used when creating the new theme. If the county base is selected, the type of identifier used to uniquely identify each county is selected using the "Creating a theme" window (Figure 47). The definitions of the data fields used to create a new theme are shown in Table 1.

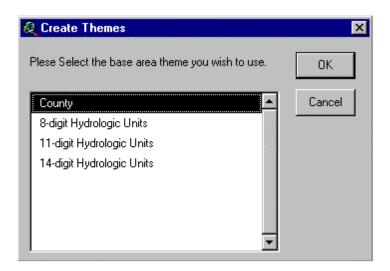
Table 1. Field definitions used when creating new themes

[FIPS; Federal Information Processing Standard]

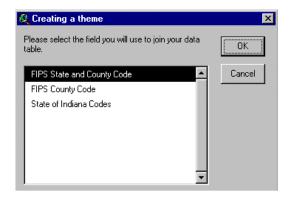
Base theme	Identifier field description	Identifier field name	Identifier field definition
County	FIPS State and County Code	Stenty	Character 5
County	FIPS County Code	FIPS_Cnty	Number 3.0
County	State Specific County Code	IN_Cnty	Number 2.0
8-digit hydrologic units	8-digit hydrologic-unit code	Huc_8	Character 8
11-digit hydrologic units	11-digit hydrologic-unit code	Huc_11	Character 11
14-digit hydrologic units	14-digit hydrologic-unit code	Huc_14	Character 14



**Figure 45.** The "Evaluate Watershed" function's "Create Theme" button.

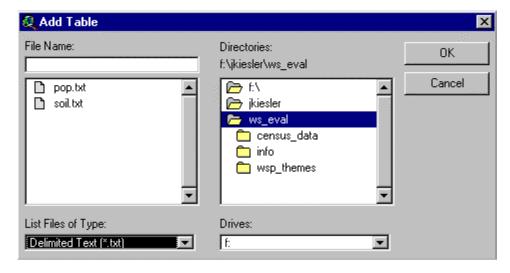


**Figure 46.** The "Create Themes" window for selecting the base theme to which a data file will be joined.

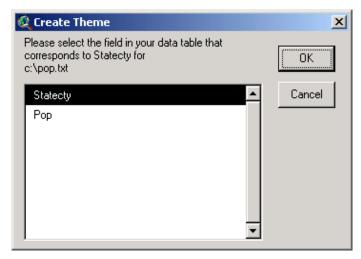


**Figure 47.** "Creating a theme" window for selecting the type of county identifier to be used when joining a data table to the county coverage.

The data table used to create the new theme must contain a minimum of two columns: an identifier column and a data column. The identifier column must contain the appropriate identifiers in a format suitable for the selected base theme. The column name does not have to be the same as the field name given in Table 1, but the definition must be the same. The table format can be dBase, INFO, or text delimited. The data file is selected using the "Add Table" window (Figure 48). The data column that contains the identifier data is selected using the window shown in Figure 49.



**Figure 48.** The "Create Theme" function's "Add Table" window used to select the data file that will be joined to a base theme.



**Figure 49.** The "Create Theme" function's window for identifying the field in the data table that contains the identifier to be used to join the data table to the base theme.

The "Create Theme" function creates a default name for the new theme. The default name follows the structure "wse\_jo#.shp" where # is a number, beginning with "1", assigned by the application to uniquely identify the theme. A different name can be entered using the window shown in Figure 50. This window opens once the joining of the data file and the base theme's attribute table is complete. An example of a newly created theme is shown in Figure 51.

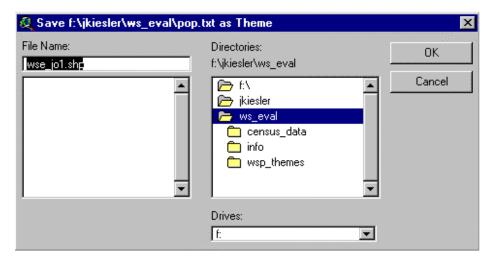


Figure 50. The "Create Theme" function's window for naming the newly created theme.

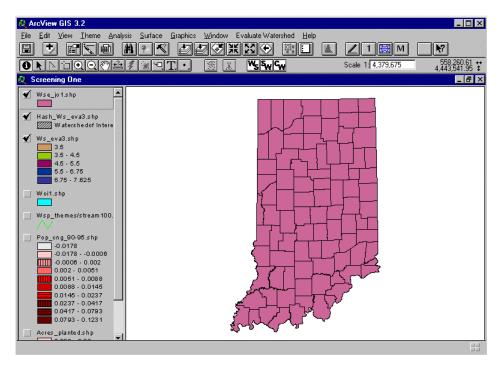


Figure 51. ArcView's application window showing a newly created theme.

# **Print Maps**

This function uses ArcView's "Layout" option to create a hard copy of themes visible in the active view. The information to be shown on the map is made visible in the active view, and the "M" button (Figure 52) on ArcView's application button bar is activated. What is visible in the view will be shown on the map. The "Map" function opens a window that asks for a two-line title that will be printed on the map (Figure 53). The "Map" function generates a map that is focused on the watershed of interest but also contains a smaller reference map (Figure 54). When the map contains all the desired information, the print option from the "File" pull-down menu (Figure 55) is activated to print the hard copy.

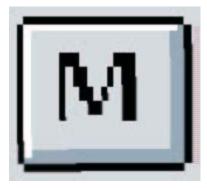


Figure 52. The "Print Map" button.

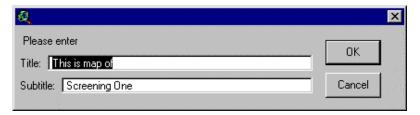


Figure 53. Screen allowing the user to enter a title for the map.

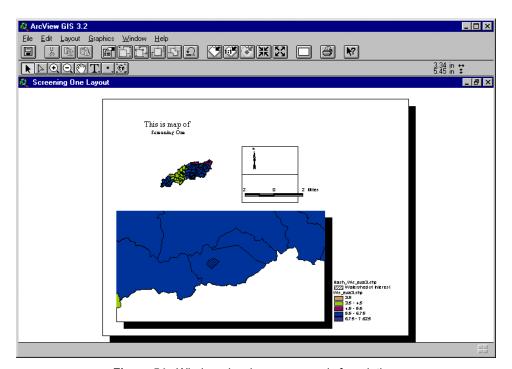


Figure 54. Window showing a map ready for printing.

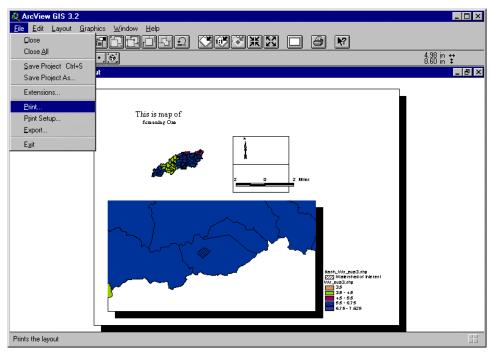


Figure 55. The "Print" option in ArcView's application "File" pull-down menu.

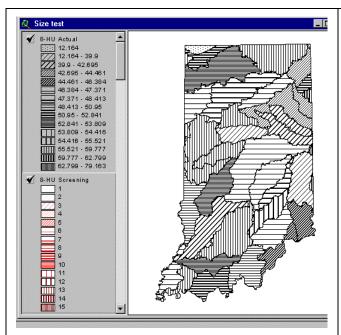
## SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

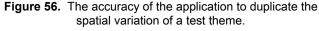
This section of the report examines the ability of the application to accurately duplicate the spatial variability of a theme, the effect spatial resolution of a theme could have on the combined theme, and several of the application's input options and how the selections made could affect the combined theme. The input options examined are the number and magnitude of classes used to define the spatial variability of the input themes, the grid-cell size used to convert themes to grids, and the statistic used to convert a grid to a watershed.

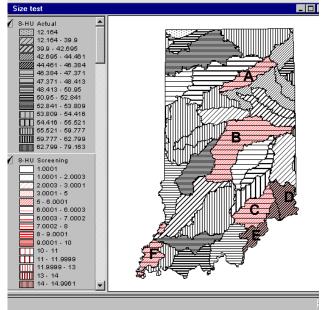
Because no data sets were readily available for 14-, 11-, and 8-digit hydrologic units and counties, a test data set was developed. The test data set was developed by assigning a random number to each 14-digit hydrologic unit in Indiana. The value assigned to an 11-digit hydrologic unit was the median of the random numbers for each 14-digit hydrologic unit within the 11-digit hydrologic unit. The median of the random numbers assigned to the 14-digit hydrologic units within an 8-digit hydrologic unit was assigned to that 8-digit hydrologic unit. The median of the random numbers assigned to any 14-digit hydrologic unit that lies partially or completely within a county was assigned to the county. Each data set was used to create the test themes used to evaluate the application.

### **Application Accuracy**

Figure 56 demonstrates the application can duplicate the spatial variability of a test theme. Figure 56 shows the 8-digit-hydrologic-unit test theme divided into 15 classes overlaying the application's output with 15 classes. The output was generated using the 8-digit-hydrologic-unit test theme divided into 15 classes, a weight factor of "1" was assigned to the test theme, the sum was selected to combine grids (this is irrelevant because only one theme was included in the analysis), and the mean of the grid cell values was used to summarize the grid and populate the 8-digit-hydrologic-unit output theme. The class definitions were entered by hand to represent the full range of rank values. The overlay indicates the spatial distribution of the theme produced by the application is identical to the original data set.







**Figure 57.** The effect of the class definitions on the combined theme.

Figure 57 shows the effect that class definitions can have on the combined theme. Figure 57 shows the same output as Figure 56, except ArcView generated the class definitions to four decimal places using the "natural break" function. In Figure 57, six of the 8-digit hydrologic units did not match the class assignments of the original test theme. Examination of Figure 57 and Table 2 shows the mean grid values for these six 8-digit hydrologic units that differ are the same as the rank values assigned to the hydrologic units in the test theme. This indicates the application is creating an accurate representation of the original data set's spatial variability. Examination of the class values indicates that the automated division using natural breaks with 15 classes to four decimal places and the method ArcView uses to assign features to classes caused the classes of these six 8-digit hydrologic units to be shifted.

Table 2. The rank and class number for the 8-digit hydrologic unit and the application-generated theme that differ

Hydrologic unit	Original data set			Generated theme	
	Value	Rank	Class	Mean	Class
A	47.23	6	6	6	5
В	47.371	6	6	6	5
C	47.150	6	6	6	5
D	45.570	5	5	5	4
E	46.384	5	5	5	4
F	47.235	6	6	6	5

## **Spatial Resolution**

One key to understanding the combined data layer is how the size of the features that make up the input theme compares to the size of the output features (that is, the features in the watershed of interest theme). When the input features are larger than the output features, the smaller output features will have the same values within the input feature; the only variations will occur where the output features intersect the boundaries of the input features. When the output features are larger than the input features, is the value of an output feature affected by one input feature more than the others?

In a study looking at the economic value of urban forest in Louisiana, Mitchell (1996) compares parishwide surveys with site-specific surveys. He found that the site-specific surveys resulted in a 510-percent increase in the value assigned to the urban forest within his area of study. Generally speaking, the finer the resolution of the input data, the smaller the output watershed can be and the more likely the results will be accurate.

Figure 58 shows how the spatial resolution of an input-data set could affect the results of this application. The 11-digit hydrologic units shown in the figure were generated using the county test theme. The rank values assigned to each county are shown in the figure. The maximum statistic was used to convert the grid-cell values to a watershed. Examination of Figure 58 shows how one county can affect a watershed that spans several counties. The most southern dark-colored watershed lies within three counties with rank values of 13, 13, and 14. Most of the watershed spans two counties whose ranks are 13, but the county with the 14 controls the results.

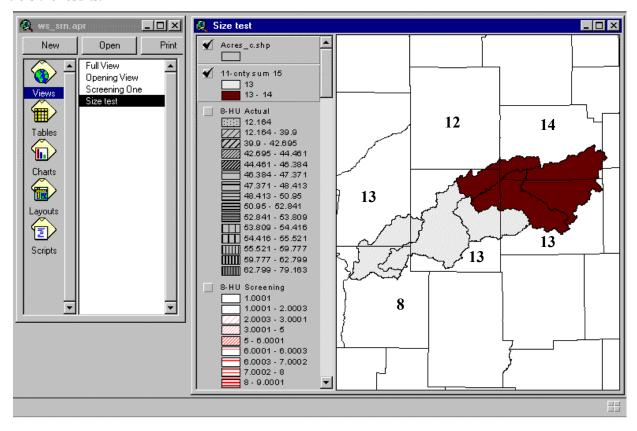


Figure 58. The potential effect of large features being used to screen a small watershed.

Figure 59 also demonstrates the potential effect of using data of lesser spatial resolution. The left-most figures show the 8-digit-hydrologic-unit theme generated using the 14-digit-hydrologic-unit test theme. The upper theme shows those watersheds in the upper 20 percent of the classes, and the lower theme shows those watersheds in the upper 33 percent of the classes. The results using the 14-digit-hydrologic-unit test theme are

assumed to be correct.

The middle themes (Figure 59) show the 8-digit hydrologic units generated using the 11-digit-hydrologic-unit test theme. Analysis of these themes shows that two additional watersheds are placed in the upper 20 percent of the classes. The lower middle theme shows that the results using the 11-digit hydrologic units has two fewer hydrologic units in the upper 33 percent but, in general, the identified hydrologic units are similar to the 14-digit hydrologic units.

The themes generated by the application using the county data (right-most themes in Figure 59) show that the watersheds identified in the upper 20 percent of the classes differ significantly from those watersheds identified when the 14-digit-hydrologic-unit test theme was used. The watersheds identified in the upper 33 percent of the classes, however, are similar to those watersheds identified when the 14-digit hydrologic units are used but are not as similar as when the 11-digit hydrologic units were used.

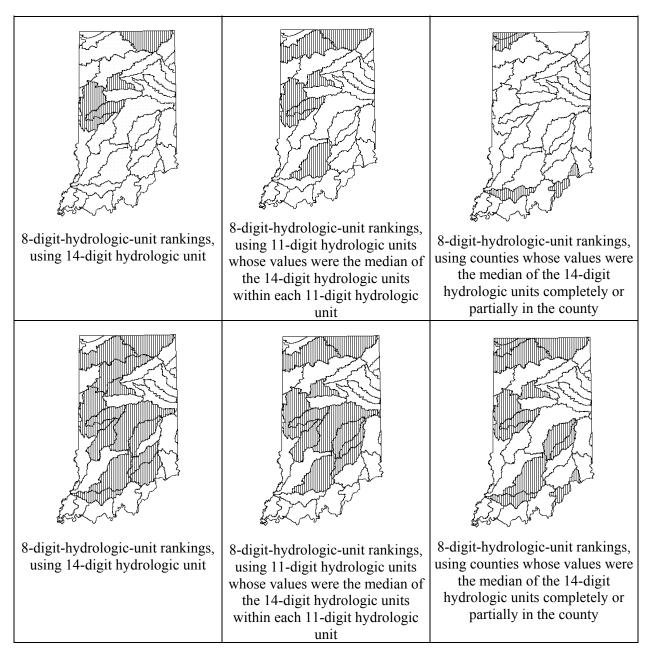


Figure 59. The results of using 14- and 11-digit hydrologic data and county data to screen 8-digit hydrologic data.

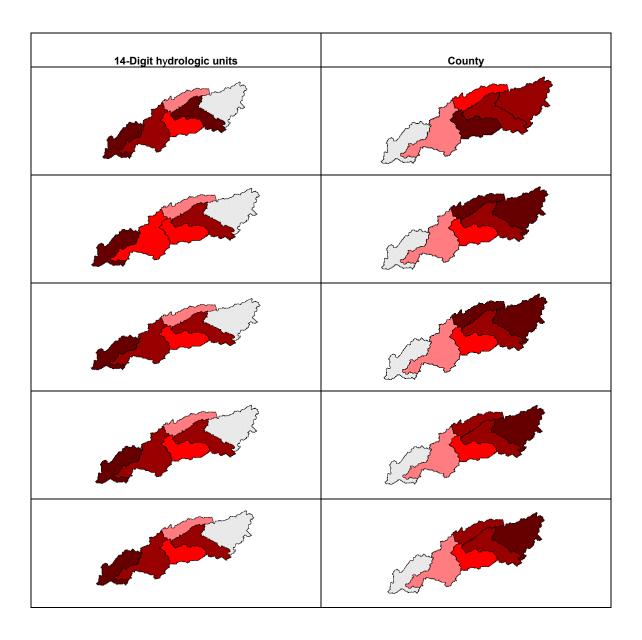
## Number of Classes—Spatial Variability

The number of classes into which the theme is divided describes the spatial variability of a theme. Too many classes cause the application to take a longer completion time. Too few classes cause the spatial variability to be defined inadequately. Because rank values are assigned to a feature on the basis of the class to which that feature is assigned, inaccuracy in the spatial variability will cause inaccuracy to the combined theme. Figure 60 shows the results of screening 11-digit hydrologic units using the 14-digit-hydrologic-unit and county test themes.

The 14-digit-hydrologic-unit test theme was divided into 64, 32, 16, 10, and 5 classes and used to generate the 11-digit hydrologic units seen in the left-hand column of Figure 60. Examination of the left-hand column shows the results differ when the input data were divided into 5 and 10 classes but are the same for 16, 32, and 64 classes. The 14-digit-hydrologic-unit test theme has 2,426 features. To obtain reliable results, between 10 and 16 classes are needed to describe the spatial variability of the 14-digit-hydrologic-unit test.

The county test theme was divided into 5, 10, 15, 20, and 25 classes and used to generate the 11-digit hydrologic units seen in the right-hand column of Figure 60. Examination of the right-hand column shows the results are the same for 10, 15, 32, and 64 classes. The county test theme has 92 features. To obtain reliable results, between 5 and 10 classes are needed to describe the spatial variability of the county test.

Defining the spatial variation of an input theme does not have a rule of thumb. Some understanding of the spatial variability of the input themes must be known and care must be taken to verify that the spatial variability shown in the view is representative of the data.



5 Classes	5 Classes
10 Classes	10 Classes
16 Classes	15 Classes
32 Classes	20 Classes
64 Classes	25 Classes

**Figure 60.** Results of generating 11-digit hydrologic units by using 14-digit-hydrologic-unit and county test themes that use varying numbers of classes.

39

## **Classification Type**

The type of classification selected to define the spatial variation of a theme will also affect which classification class an individual feature in a theme will be placed. Figure 61 shows how the members of a class change when the classification type is changed. The "Standard Deviation" entry shows features with a negative standard deviation in blue. The source data must be examined to determine which classification type best describes the spatial variation of the data set. The "Natural Breaks" classification type was used throughout this report and example.

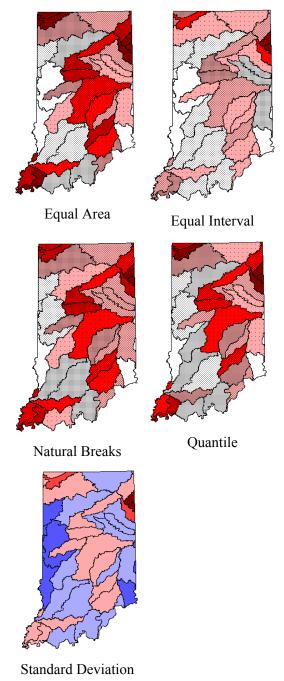
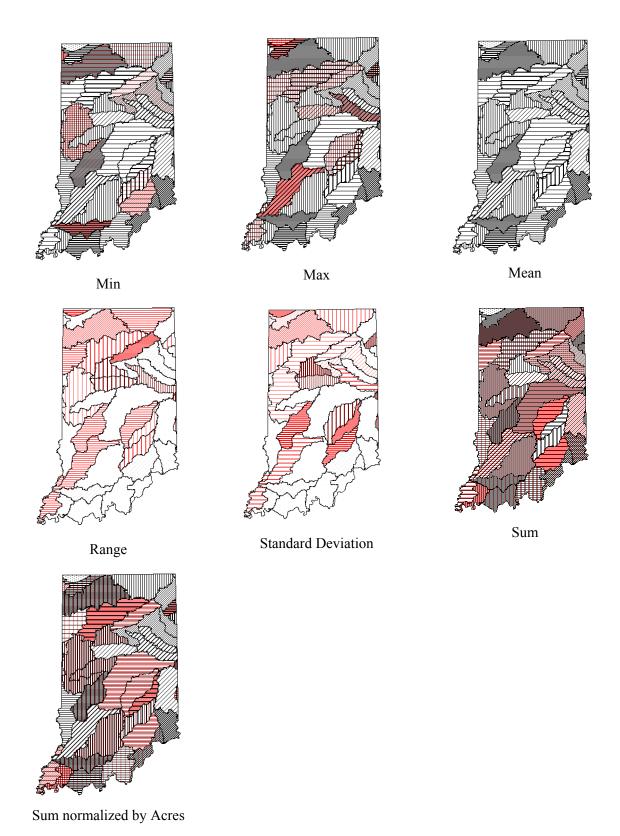


Figure 61. Results showing different spatial variations caused by different classification types.

## **Grids**

Grid-cell size can affect the results—too large a cell size and the spatial resolution of the input themes will be lost. If the cell size is too small, excess computer resources are required to generate the results. The grid-cell size selected should be adequate to maintain the spatial resolution of important, smaller features within the input themes. Tests indicate 50-meter grid size is adequate to maintain the spatial resolution of the 14-digit hydrologic units. The statistic used to combine the grids also will affect the results. This statistic tells the application how to combine the products of the rank values and weight factors that are the individual grid-cell values. Although other statistics are available, using the sum statistic to combine grids is strongly recommended.

The statistical method used to summarize the individual grid cells within a feature is another input that can affect the theme generated by the application. Figure 62 shows the results for the output theme present in Figure 56 for six statistics that can be used to summarize grid cells and the sum statistic normalized by the acres in the hydrologic unit. The results of the Min, Max, Mean, Sum, and Sum normalized by the acres in the hydrologic unit are shown overlain by the 8-digit-hydrologic-unit test theme. Each option gives a different result. When the number of grid cells is large (small cell size), the mean gives the best representation of the original data. At other times, however, the user should consider using the sum of the grid points normalized by the area of the features. An understanding of the data sets and their spatial resolution and variability is important when selecting the statistic to summarize the combined grid or to analyze the application results.



**Figure 62.** The results of using various statistics to summarize the grid points in an area.

## THE NONPOINT-SOURCE POLLUTION EXAMPLE

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) requires each state to maintain and routinely update a nonpoint-source pollution management plan. Each plan contains a list of water bodies affected by nonpoint-source pollution. Projects receiving USEPA nonpoint-source pollution grant monies are required to have the project site located at a water body on that list. IDEM's Nonpoint-Source Pollution Section, now the Watershed Management Section, created a task force of volunteers from Federal, State, and local governments and from the private sector to assist in revising Indiana's Nonpoint-Source Pollution Management Plan. In addition to a list of Indiana water bodies affected by nonpoint-source pollution, the task force wanted the list prioritized by the effects of nonpoint-source pollution on those water bodies. This prioritization would allow IDEM to identify water bodies in Indiana where the benefits of implementing a pollution management plan are likely to be greater in comparison to other areas. The task force formed the Prioritization of Water Bodies Subcommittee to produce this prioritized list of Indiana water bodies affected by nonpoint-source pollution.

The Prioritization of Water Bodies Subcommittee evaluated the assigned task and developed a qualitative technique for evaluating the potential for nonpoint-source pollution to affect a watershed. The qualitative technique involved analyzing data layers for which the differences among areas (the spatial variation), when combined, likely would reflect the spatial variation in the potential for nonpoint-source pollution to affect those watersheds. Each water body in a watershed was assigned the estimated potential for the watershed in which the water body was located. The Subcommittee then developed a process to allow an annual update to the estimated potential for nonpoint-source pollution to affect individual water bodies on the basis of an analysis of actual water-quality data.

# Methodology

Several issues required resolution before the Subcommittee could apply this qualitative technique. The individual data layers showed information on a county or 8-digit-hydrologic-unit watershed basis. Because IDEM was interested in representing its findings based on watersheds, a process for converting data layers representing counties to data layers representing 8-digit hydrologic units was needed. This conversion was done, using an area-weighted average. That is, for each county in an 8-digit hydrologic unit, the data value for the county was multiplied by the area of the county within the 8-digit hydrologic unit and then divided by the area of the 8-digit hydrologic unit. The data value for the 8-digit hydrologic unit was the sum of the area-weighted county values within that 8-digit hydrologic unit.

Because each data layer had different units of measure, a method to standardize the units was needed. Rank values were used to give each data layer a unitless component that could be used to combine the data layers. The rank values were determined using the following process for each data layer. The data value for each geographical area, county, or watershed was normalized using the size of the area and the 95th, 66th, 50th, 33rd, and 5th percentiles were calculated using the normalized data values. Each geographical area in the data layer where the normalized value was equal to or greater than the 95th percentile was assigned a rank value of 6. A rank value of 5 was assigned to areas where the normalized value was greater than or equal to the 66th percentile but less than the 95th percentile. This assignment of rank values continued until areas where the normalized value was less than the 5th percentile were assigned a rank value of 1.

The data layers selected to represent indicators of nonpoint-source pollution were combined to create a single data layer that could be used to prioritize the list of Indiana's water bodies. The rank values for each county in the State were aggregated to create a new, but temporary, data layer. The aggregated county data layer was converted to the 8-digit-hydrologic-unit watersheds using an area-weighted average. The final data layer showed an estimate of the relative potential for nonpoint-source pollution to affect the watersheds of Indiana but did not show the actual potential for nonpoint-source pollution. The technique's real value to scientists and water managers is the relative difference among watersheds which, when analyzed, can be used to identify areas of potential concern.

# **Primary Sources of Nonpoint-Source Pollution**

The Prioritization of Water Bodies Subcommittee of the Nonpoint-Source Pollution Management Plan Task Force decided the primary sources of nonpoint-source pollution in Indiana were related to population centers, agriculture, and erosion.

### **Population Centers**

The Subcommittee thought runoff from increased impervious areas and increased usage of fertilizers and pesticides to maintain lawns, septic systems, and combined-sewer overflows were the primary sources for nonpoint-source pollution from population centers. To represent the potential effect of a population center on a watershed, population estimates for 1995 and the change in population between 1990 and 1995 were examined. The Subcommittee decided that population density alone did not give an accurate picture of the potential for nonpoint-source pollution to affect a county because, commonly, people live in one county and work in another. To account for this factor, a representation for the number of individuals employed in a county during 1993 was computed in each of the following categories:

Agriculture	Construction	Financial	Manufacturing
Mining	Nonclassified Businesses	Retail	Service Industry
Transportation	Wholesale	Total Employed in County	

The Subcommittee used the population density for 1995 and the representation of the number of individuals employed in a county to represent the potential effect of nonpoint-source pollution from population centers.

## Agriculture

The potential for nonpoint-source pollution from agriculture was thought to come from two areas, row-crop production and livestock operations. The principal potential from row-crop production is related to applying fertilizers and pesticides, and the potential from livestock operations is related to animal waste and pasturing. To represent the potential effect from row-crop production, the Subcommittee examined the acres and percent of a county planted in the following crops during 1995:

Corn Wheat Soybeans Corn, soybeans, and wheat

Corn, wheat, and soybeans are the principal row crops in Indiana. After evaluating the various data layers, the Subcommittee decided that the percent of the county planted in corn, wheat, and soybeans best represents the potential effect of nonpoint-source pollution from row-crop production.

To qualify the potential for nonpoint-source pollution from livestock operations, the following data layers for 1992 were examined. Head of:

Sheep Horses Swine Poultry Cattle Dairy cattle Non-dairy cattle

Factors estimating the quantity of water consumed by different types of livestock (Arvin, 1993) were used to calculate an estimate of the gallons of water consumed per day by swine, poultry, dairy cattle, and non-dairy cattle.

The following nutrients generated by animal waste also were examined. Pounds of:

Nitrogen Phosphorus Potassium Nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium

The percentages of a crop's need for the following nutrients, met by animal waste produced in a county, also were examined.

Nitrogen Phosphorus Potassium

After examining the factors related to livestock operations, the potential benefits gained from application of manure as a fertilizer had to be considered. The Subcommittee decided that the pounds of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium generated by animal waste per acre of corn, soybeans, and wheat best reflected the potential for nonpoint-source pollution from livestock operations. Several assumptions were made. As the quantity of nutrients per planted acre decreases, the potential for excess nutrients decreases and the potential for nonpoint-source pollution decreases. The Subcommittee assumed that all animal waste was spread on fields and that the quantity of fertilizer was not affected. (This animal waste does not account for the application of manure transported to an area from other parts of the State.)

#### **Erosion**

The effects of erosion in Indiana were thought to be of such magnitude that erosion should be considered separately. Erosion was thought to be generated by two primary activities: urban growth and agriculture. No estimate has been made of erosion caused by urban growth in Indiana. The population change between 1990 and 1995 was thought to reflect the potential for erosion from urban growth. The assumption is that as population increases, the construction of homes, roads, businesses, and shopping centers increases the potential for erosion.

Because no-till practices are increasing in Indiana, the previously discussed data layers associated with row-crop production most likely do not adequately represent the potential for erosion from agriculture. Estimates for soil loss from agricultural areas throughout Indiana were used to qualify the potential for erosion from agricultural practices.

### **Additional Areas of Concern Regarding Nonpoint-Source Pollution**

In addition to the potential effects of the previously discussed factors, withdrawals from surface- and ground-water sources were included to identify areas where the effect of nonpoint-source pollution could have a more serious effect. These areas are where the direct effect on human populations will most likely occur. Estimates of the surface water, ground water, and total water used for public supply for 1995 were reviewed, as was the percent of the population served by public and domestic supplies. The number of surface- and ground-water suppliers was identified.

Many suppliers of ground water in Indiana are small noncommunity suppliers who, in general, do not have access to the same testing and monitoring resources as larger community suppliers. The Subcommittee considers these small, noncommunity surface- and ground-water suppliers to be more vulnerable; therefore, these data were the most appropriate for the analysis.

# **SUMMARY**

The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) developed a geographical information system application to combine data layers showing natural resources, physical characteristics, and cultural features into a single data layer. The application was developed in cooperation with Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM). Scientists and water managers can use the combined data layer to identify areas where the potential

cumulative effect of the data layers combined is relatively greater in one area when compared to other areas within the study area. The application can be used in many areas by changing the spatial focus of the data layers; the application can address other issues by changing the focus of the data layers included in the analysis.

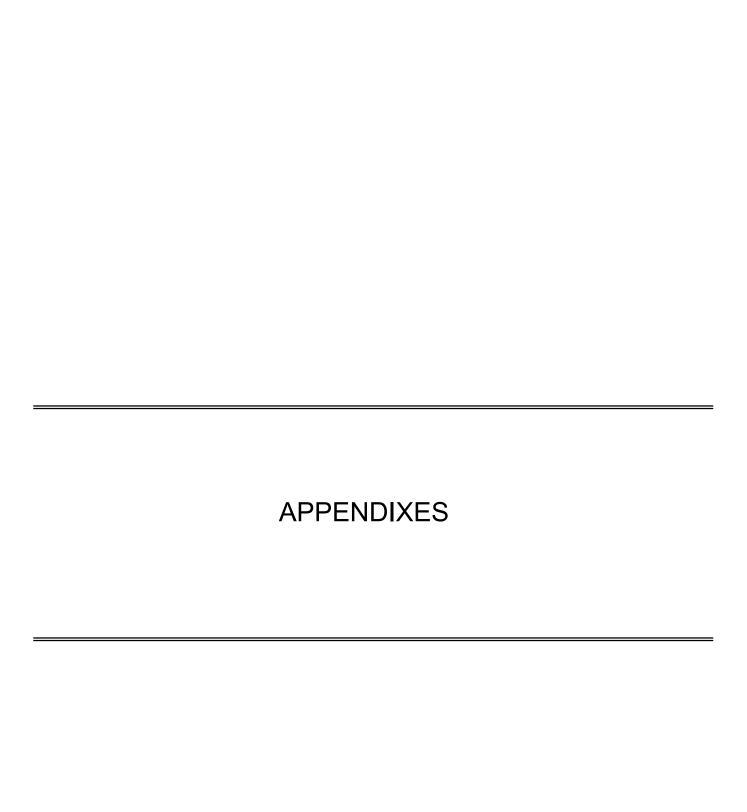
The application developed using Environmental System Research Institute's ArcView with the Spatial Analyst extension:

- allows the selection of a watershed of interest,
- allows the selection of the number of classes to define the spatial variability of the themes,
- allows the assignment of weight factors to signify the relative importance of one theme compared to another.
- allows the selection of the grid-cell size used to convert themes to grids,
- converts the themes to a grid whose cell values are the product of the rank values and weight factors, and
- allows the selection of the statistics used to combine the grids and to summarize the grids into watersheds.

The application is based upon the work of IDEM's Prioritization of Water Bodies Subcommittee, Nonpoint-Source Management Plan Task Force.

## SELECTED REFERENCES

- Arvin, Donald V., 1993, Quality-assurance plan for the U.S. Geological Survey—Indiana District Water-Use Program, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93-88, 31 p.
- Hutchinson, Scott and Daniel, Larry, 1997, Inside ArcView GIS: Santa Fe, N.M., OnWord Press, 474 p.
- Mitchel, James E., 1993, A Characterization of the influence of (x,y) uncertainty on predicting the form of three-dimensional surfaces in American Water Resources Association Symposium Proceedings, March 14–17, 1993: Geographical Information Systems and Water Resources.
- Mitchel, James E., 1996, Effect of spatial resolution on estimating hydrologic response and economic value of an urban forest in American Water Resources Association Symposium Proceedings, September 22–16, 1996: GIS and Water Resources.
- Razavi, Amir H., 1997, ArcView GIS/Avenue developer's guide: Santa Fe, N.M., OnWord Press, 407 p.
- Razavi, Amir H., and Warwick, Valerie, 1997, ArcView GIS/Avenue programmer's reference: Santa Fe, N.M., OnWord Press, 524 p.
- U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1994, 1992 Census of agriculture, Geographic Area Series, Indiana State and County Data: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census, v. 1, pt. 14.
- U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000, County population estimates and demographic components of population change: Annual Time Series, July 1, 1990 to July 1, 1999, from URL <a href="http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/county/co-99-8/99c8-18.txt">http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/county/co-99-8/99c8-18.txt</a>, accessed April 3, 2000, text format.
- U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual employment by industry: Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format.



## APPENDIX 1. LISTING OF THE CODE

## EV.AddTheme

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:29:46 2000

'This script causes "Add Theme" to look in the 'database accompanying this application the first 'time. "Add Theme" is executed after each start of the 'application.

```
************
```

'ev\_data -- Variable holding the full pathname to the
' data base that accompanies the application.
'\_timesin -- Global variable used to count the number
' of times "Add Theme" has been accessed
' during this execution of the
' application.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

'First time "add theme" has been activated for this 'execution of the project. Look in the ev\_data 'directory for the themes. Increment the global 'variable \_timesin.

```
if (_timesin = 0) then
  ev_data = System.GetEnvVar("EV_DATA")
  ev_data.asFilename.SetCWD
  _timesin = _timesin + 1
end
```

'Working directory set, now run ESRI's View.Add.

av.Run("View.Add","")

#### **EV.CreateTheme**

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:29:58 2000

'This script is used to create a new theme using a base theme and a data file.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

'asrcnm -- Variable containing the source name, full pathname, to the base theme.

'EV\_DATA -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the data base that

' accompanies the application.

'ev\_data -- Variable holding the full pathname to the data base that accompanies the

' application.

'EV\_HOME -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the user area where

files are saved.

'ev\_home -- Variable holding the full pathname to the user area where files are saved.

'EV\_TEMP -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work area

'ev\_temp -- Variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work area.

'evctBaBase -- The base theme, created using asrcnm.

'evctBaCodeField -- Field in the base theme ' attribute table on which the table

ioin will occur.

'evctBaCodeSel -- Field type used during a county join.

'evctBaList -- List containing the types of base theme that can be used to create a new

'evctBaSel -- Type of base theme selected by the user.

'evctBaTheme -- Name of the base theme shapefile. 'evctCntyFields -- List containing the allowable

field types on which a county join can occur.

'evevenvDic -- Dictionary containing the system ' environment variables, returned from

' "EV.GetEnvVar."

'evctFile -- Individual file from the list "evctFiles,"
' used to loop through all files in

"evctFiles."

'evctFileName -- Name of the join table, entered by the user.

'evctFiles -- Files, selected by the user, that will be joined to the base theme.

'evctFileVTab -- VTab created using a user defined data file contained in evctFiles.

'evctFrField -- Field in the user defined data file that 'will be used to join the data file to the base theme.

'evctFrFields -- Fields contained in the user's data ' file.

'evetjoinFTab -- Copy of the joined table used to make the joined theme.

'evctJoinTheme -- Theme made using "evctjoinFTab." 'evctLabels -- List of file types that can be ' used during a join.

'evetPatterns -- List of patterns used to find the files that can be used during a join.

'evctToField -- Field in the base theme on which the join will occur.

'evetTmpName -- Temporary name of the joined table, created by the application.

'evctView -- Active view, the view in which the new theme will be visible.

'evctVTab -- The base theme's FTab.

'frFieldPrec -- Precision of field in the data table that will be used during the join.

'frFieldType -- Type of field in the data table that ' will be used during the join.

'frFieldWidth -- Width of the field in the data table that will be used during the join.

'toFieldPrec -- Precision of the field in the base theme that will be used during the join.

'toFieldType -- Type of field in the base theme that will be used during the join.

'toFieldWidth-- Width of the field in the base theme that will be used during the join.

'Get the system environment variables and the view 'with which to work.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

'Get the system environment variables.

evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev\_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV\_DATA") ev\_home = evevenvDic.Get("EV\_HOME") ev\_temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV\_TEMP")

'Get the view with which to work.

evctView = av.Run("EV.ViewGet","")

```
****************
'Find and make the base theme.
                                                              if (evctBaCodeSel = NIL) then
                                                                MsgBox.Error("You must identify the " +
   ************
                                                                        "field to use during the "+
                                                                        "table join.",
                                                                        "Selecting join field.")
'Get the type of base theme that will be used to
'create a new theme.
                                                               return NIL
                                                              end
evctBaList = {"County",
        "8-digit Hydrologic Units",
                                                             'The user selected "county" as the type of base theme.
        "11-digit Hydrologic Units",
                                                             'Get the proper field type, State/County FIPS,
        "14-digit Hydrologic Units"}
                                                             'County FIPS, and Indiana County numbers to use during
evctBaSel = MsgBox.ListAsString(evctBaList,
                                                             'the table join.
       "Please Select the base area theme " +
       "you wish to use.",
       "Select type of base theme.")
                                                              if (evctBaCodeSel.contains
if (evctBaSel = NIL) then
                                                                          ("State and County")) then
 MsgBox.Error("You can only create a new theme " +
                                                               evctBaCodeField = "Statecty"
        "with county or watershed data.",
                                                              elseif (evctBaCodeSel.contains
        "Selecting type of base theme.")
                                                                            ("FIPS County")) then
 return NIL
                                                               evctBaCodeField = "FIPS Cnty"
end
                                                               evctBaCodeField = "IN Cnty"
                                                              end
'On the basis of the type of base theme selected,
                                                             end
'identify the name of the base theme and the name
'of the data field on which the table join will
'occur.
                                                             'Get the base theme.
if (evctBaSel.Contains("14-digit")) then
                                                             asrcnm = SrcName.Make(ev data + "/" + evctBaTheme)
 evctBaTheme = "in hu14.shp"
                                                             evctBaBase = Theme.Make(asrcnm)
 evctBaCodeField = "Huc 14"
elseif (evctBaSel.Contains("11-digit")) then
                                                             *******************
 evctBaTheme = "in_hull.shp"
 evctBaCodeField = "Huc 11"
                                                            'Find the data file to join to the base theme
elseif (evctBaSel.Contains("8-digit")) then
 evctBaTheme = "in_hu8.shp"
                                                             evctBaCodeField = "Huc 8"
                                                             'Get the file to join to the base theme.
 evctBaTheme = "county utm.shp"
                                                             'Set the current working directory to the user's
 evctCntyFields = {"FIPS State and County Code",
                                                             'home directory, show the user the available
           "FIPS County Code",
                                                             'files, and let the user select a file.
           "State of Indiana Codes"}
 evctBaCodeSel = MsgBox.ListasString
           (evctCntyFields,"Please " +
                                                             ev home.asFileName.SetCWD
           "select the type of county "+
                                                             evctPatterns = {"*.dbf", "arcdr9", "*.txt", "*.cvs",
           "identifier you will " +
                                                                      "* *"}
           "use to join your data table.",
                                                             evctLabels = {"dBASE (*.dbf)", "INFO",
           "Selecting join field.")
                                                              "Delimited Text (*.txt)",
                                                              "Comma Delimited (*.cvs)", "All Files (*.*)"}
```

```
evctFiles = FileDialog.ReturnFiles
                                                                     MsgBox.Error
                                                                      ("The file "" + evctFile.GetBaseName +
 (evctPatterns, evctLabels, "Add Table", 0)
                                                                       "' is not valid.", "")
                                                                    end
                                                                   else
'If the user did not select a file, take no action
'and return to the calling function.
                                                                  'Get the name of the fields in the data file and
                                                                  'have the user select the field to use in the
if (\text{evctFiles.Count} = 0) then
                                                                  'join
 MsgBox.Error("You must identify the file which "+
         "contains the data to be joined " +
         "the base area.", "Creating themes")
                                                                    evctFrFields = evctFileVTab.GetFields
 return NIL
                                                                    evctFrField = MsgBox.ListasString(evctFrFields,
end
                                                                          "Please select the field in your " +
                                                                          "data table that corresponds to " +
                                                                          evctBaCodeField + " for " + nl +
                                                                          evctFile.asString,"Create Theme")
'Join the base theme's attribute table and the
'data file, and make the new theme visible in the
'active view.
                                                                  'User canceled the operation, get the next file.
******************
                                                                    if (\text{evctFrField} = \text{NIL}) then
                                                                     MsgBox.Error("You keyed cancel. " +
'Get the FTab for the base theme and the field
'used during the join.
                                                                           "Processing of the file " +
                                                                            evctFile.asString + " will stop.",
                                                                            "Creating Themes")
evctVTab = evctBaBase.GetFTab
                                                                     continue
evctToField = evctVTab.FindField(evctBaCodeField)
                                                                    end
'For each file selected by the user, join the
                                                                  'Check the to and from fields to make sure those fields
'file to the base theme.
                                                                  'have identical formats.
                                                                  'Check the type.
for each evctFile in evctFiles
                                                                    toFieldType = evctToField.GetType
'Make the VTab of the file.
                                                                    frFieldType = evctFrField.GetType
                                                                    if (NOT (toFieldType = frFieldType)) then
                                                                     MsgBox.Error("The field types of the "+
 evctFileVTab = VTab.Make(evctFile, FALSE, FALSE)
                                                                           "fields to be used in the join " +
                                                                           "differ. They must be the same. ",
                                                                           "Create Themes")
'Check for errors
                                                                     return NIL
                                                                    end
 if (evctFileVTab.HasError) then
  if (evctFile.HasLockError) then
                                                                  'Check the width.
   MsgBox.Error
    ("Unable to acquire Read Lock for file " +
      evctFile.GetBaseName, "")
                                                                    toFieldWidth = evctToField.GetWidth
  else
                                                                    frFieldWidth = evctFrField.GetWidth
```

```
if (NOT (toFieldWidth = frFieldWidth)) then
MsgBox.Error("The widths of the fields " +
    "to be used in the join differ. " +
    "They must be the same. ",
    "Create Themes")
return NIL
end
```

'Check the precision.

'Join the base theme attribute table and the 'data file.

```
evctVTab.Join(evctToField,evctFileVTab, evctFrField) end
```

'Let the user give the new theme a name.

'Export the joined table to the new file.

```
evctjoinFTab = evctVTab.Export(evctFileName ,shape,FALSE)
```

'Make the joined table a theme and add it to the 'view.

```
evctJoinTheme = FTheme.Make(evctjoinFTab)
evctView.AddTheme(evctJoinTheme)
evctJoinTheme.SetVisible(TRUE)
evctJoinTheme.SetActive(TRUE)
```

'Remove the joins from the base theme table 'and get the next file.

evctVTab.UnjoinAll end

#### EV.Evaluate

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:30:16 2000

'This script combines the themes contained in a 'scenario file into a single theme. The themes must 'be in the active view's table of content.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

'aGridList -- List containing the grids to be combined.
'aStat -- The statistic chosen by the user to combine
' the grids.

'aStatList -- List containing the statistics that ' can be used to merge the grids.

'aTheme -- The theme being worked on. Used to loop through "evevActiveThemes."

'aThemeName -- Name of the theme being converted to 'a grid.

'aThemeWFDic -- Dictionary containing the themes and 'weight factors.

'choice\_list -- List of statistics that can be used 'to summarized "theRstGrid."

'EV\_DATA -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the data base that accompanies the application.

'ev\_data -- Variable holding the full pathname to 'the data base that accompanies the application.

'EV\_HOME -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the user area where files are saved.

'ev\_home -- Variable holding the full pathname to the user area where files are saved.

'EV\_TEMP -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work

'ev\_temp -- Variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work area.

'evevActiveThemes -- A list of themes to be combined. 'evevAllThemes -- All themes in the view table of 'content.

'evevenvDic -- Dictionary containing the system 'environment variables, returned from 'EV.GetEnvVar."

'evevFactor -- Statistic used to make the watershed of interest visible.

'evevField -- Field name containing "Rank\_Value."
'evevFields -- Temporary list containing the fields
' contained in the grid "theRstGrid" and the
' watershed of interest.

'evevFN -- Temporary file used to summarize
' "theRstGrid."

'evevFrField -- Field on which the summarization was done, used to join the summarized table to the watershed of interest.

'evevFTab -- A temporary FTab, containing ranks, of the theme being converted to a grid and the FTab of the watershed of interest.

'evevGrid -- Grid of the theme being processed.
'evevGridDic -- Dictionary containing the grids of the
' themes included in the scenario being
' evaluated.

'evevGthm -- "theRstGrid" converted to a grid theme. 'evevHash -- A hash used to identify the watershed of ' interest.

'evevLegend -- Legend associated with "evevRTheme."
'evevMaxExt -- Maximum extent of the active view.
'evevMaxRank -- Maximum rank value, the maximum

number of classes used to define the spatial variability of the themes in

"evevActiveThemes."

'evevMFTheme -- The theme created using the table created when the watershed of interest and the summarization tables were joined.

'evevPrj -- Map projection of the active view.
'evevRTheme -- The theme created when
"evevMFTheme"

' is converted to a shapefile.

'evevStatus -- Status of the just converted grid.
'evevSumField -- Field name in the watershed of
' interest that will be the basis for
' summarizing the grid.

'evevSumVTab -- VTab containing the summarization of ' "theRstGrid" using the watershed of ' interest

'evevToField -- Field containing the value that will be used when the grid is summarized. Also, the field used to join the summarized

' table to the watershed of interest.
'evevView -- Active view, the view in which the themes
' being combined exists, and the merged

theme will be visible.

'evwoiTheme -- Watershed of interest theme selected by the user from "evwoiThemes."

'evwoiThemes -- List of themes that could be a watershed of interest theme.

'findTheme -- True if the theme is in the view, false if the theme is not in the view.

'passDic -- Dictionary used to pass information ' to the scripts called in this script.

'theCellSize -- Cell size as entered by the user after the cell has been checked for validity.

'theFirstGrid -- The first grid in the grid list. All other grids in the list will be combined

with this grid using the enumeration "theStat."

```
******************
'theRstGrid -- The combined grid.
'theScenarios -- Name of the file that contains a
      list of files and descriptions. These
                                                             'Get the file that contains the names of the files
      files contain the list of themes and
                                                             'that contain the lists of themes and weight
      weight factor that make up a scenario.
                                                             'factors that will be used in this screening.
'theStat -- Enumeration of "aStat."
'tmpAns -- Temporary variable used in loops
'tmpBitMap -- Bit map containing the features
                                                             theScenarios = av.Run("EV.WFGetScenarios", "Select")
      in the watershed of interest to be
      used in the summarization.
                                                             if (the Scenarios = NIL) then
                                                              MsgBox.Error ("No list of scenarios was selected.",
'tmpCellSize -- Cell size as entered by the user.
'tmpDic -- Temporary dictionary containing the
                                                                       "Getting list of scenarios.")
      contents of the dictionary returned from
                                                              return NIL
      a script.
                                                             end
'tmpExtent -- Extent of the theme being converted to
      a grid.
'tmpfactor -- User selection from "choice list" that
                                                             'Get the list of themes and the weight factors
      will be used to make the watershed of
                                                             'selected by the user. If there are none, return to
      interest theme visible.
                                                             'the calling script.
'tmpVal -- Temporary value used to identify the huc
      level of the watershed of interest.
                                                             passDic = Dictionary.Make(2)
                                                             passDic.Set("Scenario",theScenarios)
                                                             passDic.Set("View",evevView)
                                                             tmpDic = av.Run("EV.WFGetTheme",passDic)
                                                             if (tmpDic.Count \le 0) then
                                                              MsgBox.Error("Did not return any themes and " +
                                                                      "weight factors.", "Retrieving " +
'Get the system environment variables and the view
                                                                      "weight factors.")
'with which to work.
                                                              return NIL
end
                                                             passDic.Empty
'Get the system environment variables.
                                                             'Get the dictionary that has the theme as the key
                                                             'and the weight factor as the value.
evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","")
ev data = evevenvDic.Get("EV DATA")
                                                             aThemeWFDic = tmpDic.Get("WFDIC")
ev home = evevenvDic.Get("EV HOME")
                                                             if ((aThemeWFDic = NIL) or (aThemeWFDic.Count <=
ev temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")
ev cwd = FileName.GetCWD
                                                                 then
ev pwd = av.GetProject.GetWorkDir
                                                              MsgBox.Error("Did not return any themes and " +
                                                                      "weight factors.", "Getting " +
ev home.asFileName.SetCWD
av.GetProject.SetWorkDir(ev home.asFileName)
                                                                      "weight factors.")
                                                              return NIL
                                                             end
'Get the active view that contains the themes to be
'evaluated
                                                             'Show the themes and weight factors to the user
                                                             'and allow the user to change the weight factors.
evevView = av.Run("EV.ViewGet", "Evaluate")
                                                             'Changing the weight factors is done in the script
                                                             "EV.WFAssignFactor."
'Get the scenario file that contains the themes to
                                                             tmpDic =
```

'be combined and their weight factors.

```
av.Run("EV.WFAssignFactor",aThemeWFDic)
if ((tmpDic = NIL) \text{ or } (tmpDic.Count <= 0)) then
                                                           evevMaxRank = av.Run("EV.EvMaxRankValue",
 MsgBox.Error("Did not return any themes and " +
                                                                        passDic)
        "weight factors.", "Retrieving " +
        "weight factors.")
 return NIL
end
aThemeWFDic = tmpDic
                                                           'Make sure there is maximum rank value.
*******************
                                                           if (evevMaxRank = NIL) then
'Verify that the themes to be combined are in the
                                                            MsgBox.Error("Unable to determine the "++
'active view.
                                                                    "maximum rank value.",
                                                                   "Finding maximum rank value.")
*******************
                                                            return NIL
                                                           end
'Get the list of themes from the scenario file.
                                                           passDic.Set("MR",evevMaxRank)
                                                           'Get the watershed of interest theme that
evevActiveThemes = aThemeWFDic.ReturnKeys
                                                           'is used to represent the combined theme.
                                                           'First find all themes that contain the column WOI.
'Make sure the theme is in the view.
for each aTheme in evevActiveThemes
                                                           evwoiThemes = {}
 findTheme = evevView.FindTheme(aTheme.asString)
                                                           evwoiThemes = av.Run("EV.WOIGetWOI",
 if (findTheme = NIL) then
                                                           evevView.GetThemes)
  MsgBox.Error ("Could not find theme " +
          aTheme.asString + " in the " +
                                                           'There is at least one watershed of interest
          "View " + evevView.asString +
                                                           'theme, that is the FTab contains a column with a
          ". Please add the theme to " +
                                                           'field name of "WOI." Ask the user to select which
          "the view and try again.",
                                                           'theme to use.
          "Checking Themes and Weight " +
          "Factors.")
  return NIL
                                                           evwoiTheme = NIL
                                                           if (evwoiThemes.Count = 1) then
 end
                                                            evwoiTheme = evwoiThemes.Get(0)
end
                                                           elseif (evwoiThemes.Count > 1) then
evwoiTheme = MsgBox.List(evwoiThemes,
                                                                   "Which of the following "+
'Establish the parameters that will control the
                                                                   "watershed of interest themes do " +
                                                                   "wish to use. Click Cancel to "+
'combining of themes during this execution.
'Make a dictionary to pass this information to
                                                                   "end this execution.",
'various scripts, which establish other parameters or
                                                                   "Selecting watershed of interest.")
'convert the themes to grids.
                                                           end
!**************
                                                           'There are no watershed of interest themes.
passDic.SetSize(6)
                                                           'Exit the script.
passDic.Set("View",evevView)
passDic.Set("ThWf",aThemeWFDic)
                                                           if (evwoiTheme = NIL) then
                                                            evevTheme = MsgBox.Error("There are no " +
                                                                   "watershed of interest themes," +
'Get the maximum rank value.
                                                                   "or you did not choose one." +
```

```
"Click Cancel to " +
       "start over.",
                                                           evwoiTheme.ClearSelection
       "No watershed of interest.")
 return NIL
                                                           'Start the loop and convert each theme in the
                                                           'scenario file to a grid.
end
passDic.Set("WT",evwoiTheme)
'Get the maximum extent of all active themes.
'This extent will be used to make the grids.
                                                           for each aThemeName in evevActiveThemes
evevMaxExt = av.Run("EV.EvGetMaxExtent",passDic)
passDic.Set("ME",evevMaxExt)
                                                           'Reset the extent of the theme seen in the view.
'Ask the user to enter a cell size to be used when
'the theme is converted to a grid.
                                                            aTheme = evevView.FindTheme(aThemeName)
                                                            tmpExtent = aTheme.ReturnExtent
                                                            evevView.GetDisplay.SetExtent(evevMaxExt.
tmpAns = TRUE
                                                             Scale(1.1))
while (tmpAns)
 tmpCellSize = MsgBox.Input("Please enter the " +
            "cell size to be used " +
                                                           'Assign the rank values to each object in the theme.
            "when converting the theme " +
            "to a grid.",
            "Enter cell size.", "500")
                                                            passDic.Set("TM",aTheme)
 if (tmpCellSize = NIL) then
                                                             evevFTab = av.Run("EV.EvAssignRanks",passDic)
  MsgBox.Error("A cell size must be entered.",
         "Entering cell size.")
                                                            passDic.Set("FT",evevFTab)
  return NIL
 end
 if (tmpCellSize.IsNumber) then
  theCellSize = tmpCellSize.asNumber
                                                           'Select the part of the theme that is part of the
  tmpAns = FALSE
                                                           'watershed of interest theme.
 end
end
passDic.Set("CS",theCellSize)
                                                            aTheme.SelectByTheme(evwoiTheme,
                                                                    #FTAB RELTYPE INTERSECTS,
#VTAB SELTYPE NEW)
'Convert the themes to grids.
'Convert the theme to a grid.
'Create a dictionary, the key is the theme and the
'value is the grid for that theme.
                                                            evevGrid = NIL
                                                            evevGrid = av.Run("EV.EvConv2Grid",passDic)
evevGridDic = NIL
evevGridDic =
                                                           'Clear the theme selection.
Dictionary.Make(evevActiveThemes.Count)
                                                            aTheme.ClearSelection
'Clear any selections previously made for this
'watershed of interest.
```

```
"cells.",
'Verify the Grid was created properly. If it was,
'add it to the grid dictionary.
                                                             "Standard Deviation - Standard Deviation of " +
                                                                "the cell values.",
                                                             "Sum - Sum of the cell values.",
                                                             "Variety - Number of unique occurrences within " +
                                                                "the cells." }
                                                            aStat = MsgBox.ListasString(aStatList,
                                                                     "Select the statistic to use when " +
                                                                     "combining the grids.", "Select " +
                                                                     "statistic used to combine grids.")
                                                            if (aStat = NIL) then
 if (evevGrid.HasError) then
  MsgBox.Error(evevTheme.asString +
         "could not be converted " +
                                                             MsgBox.Error ("You must choose a statistic for " +
         "to a grid", "Grid conversion error.")
                                                                      "the application to use when " +
                                                                     "combining grids.","Merge grids " +
  return NIL
 end
                                                                      "statistic error.")
 evevStatus = Grid.GetVerify
                                                             return NIL
 Grid.SetVerify(#GRID VERIFY OFF)
                                                            end
 Grid.SetVerify(evevStatus)
 evevGridDic.Set(aTheme,evevGrid)
                                                            'Convert the user's selection to an enumeration.
 evevView.GetDisplay.SetExtent(tmpExtent.Scale(1.1))
                                                            if (aStat.Left(8) = "Majority") then
'Remove the Rank Column from the table.
                                                             theStat = "#GRID STATYPE MAJORITY"
                                                            elseif (aStat.Left(7) = "Maximum") then
                                                             theStat = "#GRID STATYPE MAX"
 av.Run("EV.RemoveRankField",aTheme)
                                                            elseif(aStat.Left(4) = "Mean") then
                                                             theStat = "#GRID STATYPE MEAN"
                                                            elseif (aStat.Left(6) = "Median") then
                                                             theStat = "#GRID_STATYPE MEDIAN"
' Get the next theme.
                                                            elseif (aStat.Left(7) = "Minimum") then
                                                             theStat = "#GRID STATYPE MIN"
                                                            elseif (aStat.Left(8) = "Minority") then
end
                                                             theStat = "#GRID STATYPE MINORITY"
                                                            elseif (aStat.Left(5) = "Range") then
theStat = "#GRID STATYPE RANGE"
                                                            elseif (aStat.Left(8) = "Standard") then
                                                             theStat = "#GRID STATYPE STD"
'Combine the grids.
                                                            elseif (aStat.Left(3) = "Sum") then
theStat = "#GRID STATYPE SUM"
                                                            elseif (aStat.Left(7) = "Variety") then
                                                             theStat = "#GRID STATYPE VARIETY"
'Choose which statistic to use to combine the grids.
aStatList = {
                                                             theStat = "#GRID STATYPE MAX"
 "Majority - Value occurring most often within " +
                                                            end
 "Maximum - Maximum value for the cells.",
 "Mean - Mean value for the cells.",
                                                            'Create a list of grids to be combined. Get the
 "Median - Median value for the cells."
                                                            'first grid in the list and combine the other grids
 "Minimum - Minimum value for the cells.",
                                                            'with the first grid using the enumeration.
 "Minority - Value occurring least often " +
   "within the cells.",
```

"Range - Range in values occurring within the " +

```
aGridList = {}
for each aTheme in (evevGridDic.ReturnKevs)
                                                             'Find the field on which the summarization table will
 aGridList.Add(evevGridDic.Get(aTheme))
                                                             be joined.
theFirstGrid = aGridList.Get(aGridList.Count - 1)
                                                             evevFTab = evwoiTheme.GetFTab
aGridList.Remove(aGridList.Count - 1)
                                                             evevFields = evevFTab GetFields
theRstGrid = theFirstGrid.
                                                             tmpVal = 0
         LocalStats(theStat.asEnum,aGridList)
                                                             for each aField in evevFields
                                                              if ((aField.asString = "Huc 8") AND (tmpVal < 8))
'Verify that the combined grid was created properly.
                                                               tmpVal = 8
                                                               evevSumField = aField
if (theRstGrid.HasError) then
                                                              end
 MsgBox.Error(evevTheme.asString +
                                                              if ((aField.asString = "Huc 11") AND (tmpVal < 11))
                                                                then
        "could not be converted " +
        "to a grid", "Conversion Error")
                                                               tmpVal = 11
 return NIL
                                                               evevSumField = aField
end
                                                              end
evevStatus = Grid.GetVerify
Grid.SetVerify(#GRID_VERIFY_OFF)
Grid.SetVerify(evevStatus)
                                                              if ((aField.asString = "Huc 14") AND (tmpVal < 14))
                                                                then
                                                               tmpVal = 14
                                                               evevSumField = aField
if (theRstGrid.GetVTab <> NIL) then
 evevVTab = theRstGrid.GetVTab
                                                              end
 evevFields = evevVTab.GetFields
                                                             end
 evevField = evevVTab.FindField("Rank Value")
 if (evevField.IsTypeNumber) then
  evevToField = evevVTab.FindField("Value")
                                                             'Make sure the combined grid and the watershed of
                                                             'interest intersect.
 else
  MsgBox.Error("The field Rank Value is not " +
         "a number field.",
         "Rank value error.")
                                                             if (evwoiTheme.ReturnExtent.Intersects
  return NIL
                                                               (evevGthm.ReturnExtent).Not) then
 end
                                                              MsgBox.Error ("The themes in the scenario do not " +
                                                                      "overlay the watershed of interest.".
end
                                                                      "Summarizing grids.")
                                                              return NIL
'Make the combined grid theme.
                                                             end
evevGthm = GTheme.Make(theRstGrid)
                                                             'Allow the user to choose which statistic will be
'The Grid theme was set to visible as part of the
                                                             'used to display the theme after the combined grid
                                                             'has been summarized.
'development process. It is left in for future
'debugging efforts.
'evevView.AddTheme(evevGthm)
                                                             choice list = { "Count - Number of cells within " +
                                                                      "the area being summarized.",
'evevGthm.SetVisible(TRUE)
                                                                      "Minimum - Minimum cell value " +
"within the area being summarized.",
                                                                      "Maximum - Maximum cell value " +
'Summarize the combined grid and make a summary
                                                                      "within the area being summarized.",
'theme by joining the summarization table and the
                                                                      "Range - Range of cell values " +
'watershed of interest attribute table. Export
                                                                      "within the area being summarized.",
                                                                      "Mean - Mean cell value for the " +
'that theme as a shapefile.
                                                                      "area being summarized.",
"Standard Deviation - Standard " +
```

```
"Deviation of the cell values " +
                                                            if (evevSumVTab.FindField(evevSumField.asString) =
         "within the area being summarized.",
                                                              NIL) then
         "Sum - Sum of the cell values " +
                                                             MsgBox.Error ("Could not find "+
        "within the area being summarized." }
                                                                     evevSumField.asString +
tmpfactor = MsgBox.ListasString(choice list,
                                                                     "in table "+
      "Select the item with which to " +
                                                                    evevSumVTab.GetName.
      "summarize the watersheds.",
                                                                    "Summarizing the combined grid.")
      "Determining watershed screening " +
                                                            else
      "factor.")
                                                             evevFrField = evevSumVTab.FindField
if (tmpfactor.Left(3) = "Min") then
                                                                    (evevSumField.asString)
 evevFactor = "Min"
elseif (tmpfactor.Left(3) = \text{"Max"}) then
                                                            if (evevFTab.FindField(evevSumField.asString) =
 evevFactor = "Max"
                                                              NIL) then
                                                             MsgBox.Error ("Could not find " +
elseif (tmpfactor.Left(5) = "Range") then
 evevFactor = "Range"
                                                                     evevSumField.asString +
elseif (tmpfactor.Left(4) = "Mean") then
                                                                     "in table "+
 evevFactor = "Mean"
                                                                    evwoiTheme.GetName.asString,
elseif (tmpfactor.Left(8) = "Standard") then
                                                                    "Summarizing the combined grid.")
 evevFactor = "Std"
                                                            else
                                                             evevToField = evevFTab.FindField
                                                                    (evevSumField.asString)
                                                            end
elseif (tmpfactor.Left(4) = "Sum") then
 evevFactor = "Sum"
else
                                                            'Join the summary table to the FTab of the watershed
                                                            'of interest.
 evevFactor = "Max"
end
                                                            evevFTab.Join(evevToField,evevSumVTab,
                                                                   evevFrField)
'Get the remaining parameters needed to summarize
'the combined grid.
                                                            av.PurgeObjects
                                                            evevPrj = evevView.GetProjection
evevFN = av.GetProject.GetWorkDir.MakeTmp
     ("zstat", "dbf")
                                                            'Export the theme and make the exported theme visible
tmpBitMap = BitMap.Make(evevFTab.GetNumRecords)
                                                            'with 15 classes. Cleanup.
tmpBitMap.ClearAll
                                                            evevFTab.SetSelection(tmpBitMap)
evevSumVTab = theRstGrid.ZonalStatsTable
     (evevFTab,evevPrj,evevSumField,FALSE,
                                                            'Make the theme, export the theme, and make it
     evevFN)
                                                            'visible.
'Verify the summary table was properly created and
                                                            evevMFTheme = Ftheme.Make(evevFTab)
'that it contains the fields needed to join the
                                                            passex = Dictionary.Make(2)
'summary table to the attribute table for the
                                                           passex.Set("Theme",evevMFTheme)
'watershed of interest.
                                                            passex.Set("View",evevView)
if (evevSumVTab.HasError) then
                                                            evevRTheme = av.Run("EV.Export",passex)
 MsgBox.Error("Cannot summarize the combined grid",
                                                            av.PurgeObjects
        "Summarizing the combined grid.")
                                                            evevLegend = evevRTheme.GetLegend
                                                           evevLegend.SetLegendType(#LEGEND TYPE COLO
 return NIL
end
                                                            evevLegend.Natural(evevRTheme,evevFactor,15)
                                                            evevRTheme.SetLegend(evevLegend)
```

evevRTheme.SetLegendVisible(TRUE)
evevRTheme.SetVisible(TRUE)

if (aRect.IsEmpty) then

'Add the hash to identify the watershed of interest.

evevHash = av.Run ("EV.EvHash",evevRTheme)

if (NOT (evevHash = NIL)) then
 evevView.AddTheme(evevHash)
 evevHash.SetVisible(TRUE)
end

'Zoom to the combined and hash themes.

aRect = Rect.MakeEmpty aRect = aRect.UnionWith(evevRTheme. ReturnExtent) aRect = aRect.UnionWith(evevHash. ReturnExtent) MsgBox.Info("Rectangle is empty.","")
return NIL
elseif (aRect.ReturnSize = (0@0)) then
evevView.GetDisplay.PanTo(aRect.ReturnOrigin)
else
evevView.GetDisplay.SetExtent(aRect.Scale(1.1))

'Redraw the view.

end

av.Run("EV.RedrawView",evevView)

ev\_cwd.SetCWD av.GetProject.SetWorkDir(ev\_pwd)

evwoiTheme.GetFTab.Unjoinall

## **EV.EvAssignRanks**

```
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:30:30 2000
'Script is passed a theme and the maximum number
'of classifications. The Script looks at the
'theme legend. If the legend is a graduated color
'the script assigns a value to each feature in
'the theme-based class to which the feature is
'assigned.
'aTheme -- A theme used to loop through
      "evevarWFDic" to get the weight factor
      for the theme passed to this script.
'evevarAttTable -- Attribute table for the theme
      to which ranks are being assigned.
'evevarAttTableFields -- Fields in "evevarAttTable."
'evevarClassField -- Name of the field used, by the
      legend, to classify the theme.
'evevarField -- The rank value field, float 7 digits
      with three decimals.
'evevarIndex -- Counter used to loop through each
      feature in the theme and assign a rank
      to that feature.
'evevarIsOK -- True or False, "evevarAttTable" can
      be edited.
'evevarMaxRank -- Maximum rank value for this
      scenario. Passed from the calling
      script.
'evevarNormField -- Name of the field used, by the
      legend, to normalize the data.
'evevarRank -- Rank value for the feature in the
      theme identified by "evevarIndex."
'evevarTheme -- Theme passed from the calling
      script. Ranks assigned to this theme.
'evevarWFDic -- Dictionary containing the themes
      and weight factors for this scenario.
      Passed from the calling script.
'theClassField -- Data element used to classify
      the theme.
'theClassIndex -- The class number to which the
      feature identified by "evevarIndex" belongs.
'theClassValue -- Value of the class for feature
```

"evevarIndex" in the theme.

assigned.

'theNormField -- Data field used to normalize the

'theRankField -- Data field to which the rank is

```
'Get the information passed to this script.
      ************
'Get the theme, maximum rank value, and the weight
'factors.
evevarTheme = SELF.Get("TM")
evevarMaxRank = SELF.Get("MR")
evevarWFDic = SELF.GET("ThWf")
evevarWF = NIL
for each aTheme in evevarWFDic.ReturnKeys
 if (evevarTheme.asString = aTheme.asString) then
  evevarWF = evevarWFDic.Get(aTheme)
  break
 end
end
if (evevarWF = NIL) then
 MsgBox.Error("No weight factor was assigned to " +
       evevarTheme.asString + ".",
       "Assign rank value error.")
 return NIL
end
'Get the classification and normalization fields
' used in the legend. These fields will be needed to
'assign the rank values.
    *************
'Get the classification and normalization fields.
evevarClassField = evevarTheme.GetLegend
          .GetFieldNames.Get(0)
if (evevarTheme.GetLegend.GetNormType.asString =
  "LEGEND NORMTYPE FIELD") then
 evevarNormField = evevarTheme.GetLegend
          .GetNormFieldName
else
 evevarNormField = NIL
end
'Get the list of fields that the legend is
'using to classify the theme. If the number
of fields found is less than or more than
```

```
'one, stop assigning ranks.
                                                               #FIELD FLOAT,7,3)
if (evevarTheme.GetLegend.GetFieldNames.Count < 1)
                                                              evevarAttTable.AddFields({evevarRankField})
 MsgBox.Error ("There is no classification field" +
                                                             end
  "identified in the Legend.",
  "Assign rank value error.")
if (evevarTheme.GetLegend.GetFieldNames.Count > 1)
                                                             'Make sure there are records in the table.
 MsgBox.Error ("There are multiple " +
         "classification fields identified " +
                                                             if (evevarAttTable.GetNumRecords = 0) then
         "in the legend. There can be only "+
                                                              MsgBox.Error ("There are no records to update.",
         "one.", "Assign rank value error.")
                                                               "Assign rank value error.")
end
                                                              return NIL
                                                             end
' Modify the attribute table to contain a
                                                             'Get the field names equivalent to the string names.
' rank value field and assign the ranks.
theClassField = evevarAttTable.FindField
                                                                     (evevarClassField)
'Identify the table and make it editable.
                                                             if (NOT (evevarNormField = NIL)) then
                                                              theNormField = evevarAttTable.FindField
                                                                       (evevarNormField)
evevarAttTable = evevarTheme.GetFTab
                                                             end
evevarAttTable.SetEditable (TRUE)
                                                             theRankField = evevarAttTable.FindField
                                                                        ("Rank Value")
'Get the names of the fields in the tables.
                                                             'For each record in the table assign a rank
                                                             on the basis of the legend.
evevarAttTableFields = evevarAttTable.GetFields
'Verify that the table is editable.
                                                             for each evevarIndex in 0 ...
                                                                      (evevarAttTable.GetNumRecords - 1)
evevarIsOK = evevarAttTable.IsEditable
                                                              theClassValue = evevarAttTable
if (evevarIsOK.Not) then
                                                                        . Return Value Number \\
 MsgBox.Error ("Cannot edit the table "
                                                                        (theClassField.evevarIndex)
  ++evevarAttTable,"Assign rank value error.")
                                                              if (NOT (evevarNormField = NIL)) then
                                                               theNormValue = evevarAttTable
 return NIL
end
                                                                        .ReturnValueNumber
                                                                        (theNormField,evevarIndex)
                                                               theClassIndex = evevarTheme.GetLegend.GetIndex
                                                                        ({theNormValue, theClassValue})
'Determine if the field "rank value" exists in the
                                                              else
'table. If not, add the field.
                                                               theClassIndex = evevarTheme.GetLegend.GetIndex
                                                                        ({theClassValue})
                                                              end
evevarField = evevarAttTable.FindField
                                                              if (evevarTheme.GetLegend.GetNumClasses = 1) then
        ("Rank Value")
                                                               evevarRank = evevarMaxRank
if (evevarField = NIL) then
                                                              else
 evevarRankField = Field.Make("Rank Value",
                                                               evevarRank = 1 + (theClassIndex *
```

'Stop editing the table and return the attribute 'table with the ranks.

evevarAttTable.SetEditable (FALSE) return evevarAttTable

#### EV.EvConv2Grid

```
for each evevcgField in evevcgFTab.GetFields
                                                         if (evevcgField.IsVisible and
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
                                                           (evevcgField.IsTypeNumber or
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:30:42 2000
                                                           evevcgField.IsTypeString)) then
                                                          evevcgListFields.Add(evevcgField)
'Script to convert a theme to a grid.
                                                         end
                                                        end
if (evevcgListFields.Count = 0) then
                                                         MsgBox.Error(evevcgTheme.GetName + " does " +
'evevcgCellSize -- Grid cell size. Passed from the
                                                                "not contain a field to " +
     calling script.
                                                                "populate the grid.",
'evevcgField -- Loop variable, used with
                                                                "Conversion to grid error.")
     "evevcgListFields" to check the FTab and
                                                         return NIL
     the field used to populate the grid.
                                                        end
'evevcgFTab -- FTab of the theme to be converted.
'evevcgGrid -- The grid of the theme passed to this
                                                         script.
'evevcgListFields -- Field in the FTab being
                                                        'Get the other information needed to convert
     converted. Used to make sure the table
                                                        ' the theme to a grid and generate the grid.
     has a field that can be converted.
'evevcgPrj -- Map projection of the theme being
                                                        ·****************
     converted.
'evevcgRect -- Maximum extent to which the
                                                        'Get the map projection and the rank value field.
     the conversion will occur. Passed
     from the calling script.
'evevcgStatus -- Status of the converted grid.
                                                        evevcgPrj = evevcgView.GetProjection
'evevcgTheme -- Theme being converted. Passed from
                                                        evevcgField = evevcgFTab.FindField("Rank Value")
     the calling script.
'Make the grid.
evevcgGrid = Grid.MakeFromFTab
                                                               (evevcgFTab,evevcgPri,evevcgField,
'Get the information passed from the calling
                                                               {evevcgCellSize, evevcgRect})
' script.
                                                        if (evevcgGrid.HasError) then
                                                         MsgBox.Error (evevcgTheme.GetName ++
"could not be converted to " +
                                                                 "a grid.", "Grid conversion error.")
'Get the extent, FTab, theme, and cell size for
                                                         return NIL
'this group of themes.
                                                        end
                                                        evevcgStatus = Grid.GetVerify
                                                        Grid.SetVerify(#GRID VERIFY OFF)
evevcgRect = SELF.Get("ME")
                                                        Grid.SetVerify(evevcgStatus)
evevcgFTab = SELF.Get ("FT")
evevcgTheme = SELF.GET ("TM")
evevcgCellSize = SELF.GET("CS")
                                                        'Check the grid and return it to the calling script.
evevcgView = SELF.GET("View")
                                                        if (evevcgGrid.GetVTab <> NIL) then
'Check the FTab passed to make sure a numeric
                                                         evevcgVTab = evevcgGrid.GetVTab
'field exists that can be used to populate the
                                                         evevcgGthm = GTheme.Make(evevcgGrid)
'grid.
                                                         if (evevcgField.IsTypeNumber) then
```

evevcgListFields = {}

```
evevcgToField = evevcgVTab.FindField("Value")
else
  evevcgToField = evevcgVTab.FindField("S_Value")
  evevcgLegend = evevcgGthm.GetLegend
  evevcgLegend.Unique(evevcgGthm,"S_Value")
  evevcgGthm.UpdateLegend
end
```

```
if (evevcgFTab.IsBase and
evevcgFTab.IsBeingEditedWithRecovery.Not)
then
evevcgVTab.Join(evevcgToField,evevcgFTab,
evevcgField)
end
end
return evevcgGrid
```

## EV.EvGetMaxExtent

```
evevgmeRecDic = Self
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
                                                          evevgmeWOITheme = evevgmeRecDic.Get("WT")
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:30:56 2000
'Get the extent of the watershed of interest.
'This rectangle will be used to focus all
                                                          'Set and return the extent.
'output.
evevgmeRect = NIL
                                                          evevgmeRect = evevgmeWOITheme.ReturnExtent
'evevgmeRecDic -- Dictionary containing information
                                                          if (evevgmeRect.IsEmpty) then
     passed from the calling script.
                                                           MsgBox.Error ("The watershed of interest does" +
'evevgmeRect -- Extent used to limit the area of
                                                                   "not have any area.",
     a theme converted to a grid.
                                                                   "Watershed of interest extent " +
'evevgmeWOITheme -- Watershed of interest theme,
                                                                   " error.")
     used to limit the extent of the themes
                                                           return NIL
     converted to grids.
                                                          elseif (evevgmeRect.ReturnSize = (0@0)) then
                                                           MsgBox.Error ("The watershed of interest does" +
                                                                   "not have any area.",
"Watershed of interest extent " +
                                                                   " error.")
'Get the information passed from the calling
'script. Get the extent of the watershed of
                                                           return NIL
' interest theme and return that extend.
                                                          end
                                                          return evevgmeRect
```

'Get the information passed from the calling script.

# EV.Evhash

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. ' Make the legend and get the hash file. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:31:06 2000 ·\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 'This script makes a copy of the theme that was 'passed and uses a legend file that hashes any 'polygons that have the WOI column set to 99. evhLegend = Legend.Make(#SYMBOL\_FILL) evhLegendFile = (ev data + "/evhash.avl").asFileName tmpAns = evhLegend.Load(evhLegendFile, #LEGEND LOADTYPE ALL) 'EV DATA -- Path to the accompanying data base. if (NOT (tmpAns)) then 'ev\_data -- Contains the path to the data base MsgBox.Error ("Could not load the legend file " + that accompanies the script. "needed to highlight the " + 'EV HOME -- Path to the user's home directory. "watershed of interest after the " + 'ev home -- Contains the path to the user's "themes have been combined.", working area. "Hashing watershed of interest " + 'EV TEMP -- Temporary work space. "error.") 'ev temp -- Temporary work space. return NIL 'evhLegend -- The hashed legend. 'evhLegendFile -- File containing the hashed legend. end 'evevenvDic -- Dictionary containing the system ·\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* environment variables. 'tmpAns -- Logical variable. 'evhTheme -- Theme that was passed from the calling 'Copy the theme and use the hashed legend to ' display the copy. SELF is the theme passed from script. ' the calling script. evhTheme = SELF.Clone'Get the system environment variables. evhTheme.SetName("WOI-" + evhTheme.GetName) evhTheme.SetLegend(evhLegend) 'Return the hash theme evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev data = evevenvDic.Get("EV DATA") ev home = evevenvDic.Get("EV HOME") return evhTheme ev temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

### 'Look at each theme passed from the calling script. 'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. for each aThemeName in evevmrvThemeList 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:31:14 2000 'Script finds the maximum rank value by looking at 'Get the theme. 'the legend entries. evevmrvTheme = evevmrvView.FindTheme(aTheme-Name) 'aThemeName -- Loop variable, used to loop through "evevmrvThemeList." 'Check the Legend to make sure it is type 'evevmrvDic -- Dictionary containing the information "Graduated Color." passed by the calling script. 'evevmrvNumClass -- Number of classes in a theme. 'evevmrvRecDic -- Dictionary containing themes and if (NOT(evevmrvTheme.GetLegend.GetLegendType. weight factors for this scenario. asString = "LEGEND TYPE COLOR")) then 'evevmrvTheme -- Theme from "evevmrvView" whose MsgBox.Error (evevmrvTheme.asString ++ legend is being examined. "does not have a Graduated Color Legend Type". 'evevmryThemeList -- List of themes in the "Assigning maximum rank value.") scenario. 'evevmrvView -- Active view, passed from the calling return NIL end script. 'Get the number of classifications in the theme. 'If the number of classifications in this theme 'is greater than "evevmrvNumClass" set "evevmrvNumClass" to the number of classifications 'Get the information passed from the calling 'in this theme ' script. if (evevmrvNumClass = NIL) then evevmrvNumClass = evevmrvTheme.GetLegend. evevmrvDic = SELF GetNumClasses evevmrvView = evevmrvDic.Get("View") elseif (evevmrvNumClass < evevmrvRecDic = evevmrvDic.Get("ThWf") evevmrvTheme.GetLegend.GetNumClasses) evevmrvThemeList = evevmrvRecDic.ReturnKeys \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* evevmrvNumClass = evevmrvTheme. GetLegend.GetNumClasses end 'Find the maximum number of classes any theme end ' in the list passed from the calling script is ' divided into. 'Return the maximum number of classes.

EV.EvMaxRankValue

'Initiate the number of classifications.

evevmrvNumClass = NIL

return evevmrvNumClass

## \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 'Modified from ESRI ArcView View.Export script 'Modified by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Modified on Wed Apr 26 15:31:41 2000 ' Make sure there is something to export. 'Is there a visible field in the FTab? 'evexAttribVis -- True/False is the attribute field visible. 'evexField -- Loop variable, used to loop through the fields in "evexTbl" to find if a for each evexField in evexTbl.GetFields if ((evexField.IsVisible) and field other than shape is visible. not (evexField.IsTypeShape)) then 'evexFN -- File name used to save the exported evexAttribVis = TRUE theme. break 'evexFTab -- Exported FTab. end 'evexFTheme -- Exported Theme. end 'evexPrj -- Map projection of the view. 'evexShapeVis -- Is the shape field visible? 'evexShpfld -- Shape field in the "evexTheme." 'evexTbl -- FTab of the theme "evexTheme." 'Is the shape field visible? 'evexTheme -- Theme to be exported. Passed from the calling script. 'evexWasNotVisible -- Tells whether or not the evexShapeVis = evexTbl.FindField("Shape").IsVisible shape file was visible. 'Nothing is visible. Stop. if ((evexAttribVis and evexShapeVis).Not) then MsgBox.Error("Nothing from the theme is " + 'Get the information passed from the calling "visible.", 'script. "Exporting theme error.") return NIL end evexDic = SELFevexTheme = evexDic.Get("Theme") evexView = evexDic.Get("View") 'Export the theme passed from the calling evexTbl = evexTheme.GetFTab evexAttribVis = FALSE' script. 'Get the system environment variables. 'Make a file to hold the exported theme. evctenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev data = evctenvDic.Get("EV\_DATA") evexFN = av.GetProject.MakeFileName ev home = evctenvDic.Get("EV HOME") ("ws\_eval", "shp") ev temp = evctenvDic.Get("TEMP") if (evexFN = NIL) then MsgBox.Error ("Could not create file named " + ev cwd = FileName.GetCWD evexFN.asString + "to store " + ev pwd = av.GetProject.GetWorkDir "the exported theme.", "Exporting theme error.") ev home.asFileName.SetCWD

av.GetProject.SetWorkDir(ev home.asFileName)

**EV.Export** 

```
return NIL
                                                                "Lock for file " + evexFN.GetBaseName,
                                                                "Exporting theme error.")
end
                                                            MsgBox.Error("Unable to create " +
                                                                evexFN.GetBaseName,
'Find the shape field and determine if it is
'visible
                                                                "Exporting theme error.")
                                                           end
                                                           return NIL
evexShpfld = (evexTbl.FindField("Shape"))
                                                          end
if (evexShpfld.IsVisible.Not) then
                                                          evexShpfld.SetVisible(evexShpfld.IsVisible.Not)
evexWasNotVisible = TRUE
else
                                                          'Clean up the view and return.
evexWasNotVisible = FALSE
                                                          end
                                                          if (evexWasNotVisible) then
'Is the view projected?
                                                           evexShpfld.SetVisible(FALSE)
evexPrj = evexView.GetProjection
                                                          'Build the spatial index, make the theme,
'Change the WOI column name to "WSofInt."
                                                          'add the theme to the view, and return the
                                                          'exported theme.
evexTbl.SetEditable(TRUE)
evexTbl.StartEditingWithRecovery
                                                          evexFTab.CreateIndex(evexShpfld)
newWOIField = Field.Make
                                                          evexFthm = FTheme.Make(evexFTab)
       ("WSofInt", #FIELD SHORT, 2,0)
                                                          evexView.AddTheme(evexFthm)
fldList = { newWOIField }
oldWOIField = evexTbl.FindField("WOI")
evexTbl.AddFields(fldList)
                                                          'Change the WSofInt column name to "WOI."
numRec = evexTbl.GetNumRecords
for each recNum in 0 .. (numRec - 1)
                                                          evexTbl.SetEditable(TRUE)
old val = evexTbl.ReturnValue(oldWOIField,recNum)
                                                          evexTbl.StartEditingWithRecovery
evexTbl.SetValue(newWOIField,recNum,old val)
                                                          newWOIField = Field.Make
                                                                  ("WOI", #FIELD SHORT, 2,0)
end
                                                          fldList = { newWOIField }
fldList = { oldWOIField }
evexTbl.RemoveFields(fldList)
                                                          oldWOIField = evexTbl.FindField("WSofInt")
evexTbl.StopEditingWithRecovery(TRUE)
                                                          evexTbl.AddFields(fldList)
evexTbl.SetEditable(FALSE)
                                                          numRec = evexTbl.GetNumRecords
                                                          for each recNum in 0 .. (numRec - 1)
                                                           old val = evexTbl.ReturnValue(oldWOIField,recNum)
if (evexPrj = NIL) then
                                                           evexTbl.SetValue(newWOIField,recNum,old_val)
evexFTab = evexTbl.Export
      (evexFN, Shape,
                                                          fldList = { oldWOIField }
       evexTbl.GetSelection.Count > 0)
                                                          evexTbl.RemoveFields(fldList)
                                                          evexTbl.StopEditingWithRecovery(TRUE)
else
evexFTab = evexTbl.ExportProjected
                                                          evexTbl.SetEditable(FALSE)
      (evexFN, evexPri,
       evexTbl.GetSelection.Count > 0)
end
                                                          ev cwd.SetCWD
                                                          av.GetProject.SetWorkDir(ev pwd)
if (evexFTab.HasError) then
if (evexFTab.HasLockError) then
                                                          return evexFthm
  MsgBox.Error("Unable to acquire Write " +
```

## EV.GetEnvVar

```
"if you need assistance."
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
                                                        'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:31:55 2000
                                                        'Get EV DATA -- The path to the data base that
'Script to read the system environment variables
                                                        'accompanies this application.
'and return a dictionary containing the variable
'values to the calling script. These variables are
                                                        'set by the system.
'Get the environment variable.
'envDic -- Dictionary used to return environment
                                                        ev data = System.GetEnvVar("EV DATA")
     variables to the calling script.
'envvar -- System environment variable being
     retrieved.
                                                        'If the environment variable did not exist, print
'envvarmsg -- Variable error message.
                                                        'an error message and end the script.
'envvarmsw -- Error message for Microsoft.
'envvarunix -- Error message for a Unix system.
'envvargen -- Generic error message.
'EV DATA -- System environment variable containing
                                                        if (ev data = NIL) then
                                                         envvar = "EV DATA"
      the path to the accompanying data base.
'ev data -- Variable containing the path to the data
                                                         envvarmsg = "The environment variable" + envvar +
                                                               " has not been set. " + envvar +
     base that accompanies the application.
                                                               " is a system environment variable " +
'EV HOME -- System environment variables containing
                                                               "and must contain a value before " +
     the path to the user's home directory.
                                                               "this application will function " +
'ev home -- Variable that contains the path to
                                                               "properly. "
     the user's working area.
                                                         if (System.GetOS.asString = "SYSTEM OS MSW")
'EV TEMP -- System environment variable containing
                                                        then
the
                                                           MsgBox.Error(envvarmsg + envvarmsw,
     path to a temporary work space.
                                                                 "Get environment variables.")
'ev temp -- Variable containing the path to the
                                                         elseif (System.GetOS.asString =
     temporary work space.
                                                              "SYSTEM OS UNIX") then
      ************
                                                          MsgBox.Error(envvarmsg + envvarunix,
                                                                 "Get environment variables.")
else
                                                          MsgBox.Error(envvarmsg + envvargen,
                                                                 "Get environment variables.")
'Make the dictionary used to return the system
                                                         end
'environment variables to the calling script and
                                                         exit
'make the operating system specific portion of the
                                                        end
'error message.
                                                        ·****************
'Get EV HOME -- The path to the user's work space.
envDic = Dictionary.Make(3)
envvarmsw = "Depending on the Microsoft" +
      "operating sysem environment " +
      "variables are set using the PATH " +
                                                        'Get the environment variable.
      "command or in the System " +
      "Properties menu."
envvarunix = "System environment variables are " +
                                                        ev home = System.GetEnvVar("EV HOME")
      "set using the SETENV command."
```

envvargen = "See your computer specialist" +

## end

'If the environment variable did not exist, print 'an error message and end the project.

```
if (ev home = NIL) then
envvar = "EV HOME"
envvarmsg = "The environment variable " + envvar +
      " has not been set. " + envvar +
      " is a system environment variable " +
      "and must contain a value before " +
      "this application will function " +
      "properly. "
if (System.GetOS.asString = "SYSTEM OS MSW")
then
  MsgBox.Error(envvarmsg + envvarmsw,
        "Get environment variables.")
elseif (System.GetOS.asString =
     "SYSTEM_OS_UNIX") then
 MsgBox.Error(envvarmsg + envvarunix,
        "Get environment variables.")
else
 MsgBox.Error(envvarmsg + envvargen,
        "Get environment variables.")
end
exit
end
'Get TEMP or TMP -- The path to temporary
'work space.
'Get the environment variable.
ev temp = System.GetEnvVar("EV TEMP")
if (ev temp = NIL) then
ev temp = System.GetEnvVar("TMP")
```

If the environment variable did not exist, print 'an error message and end the project.

```
if (ev temp = NIL) then
 envvar = "TEMP or TMP"
 envvarmsg = "The environment variable " + envvar +
      " has not been set. " + envvar +
      " is a system environment variable " +
      "and must contain a value before " +
      "this application will function " +
      "properly. "
if (System.GetOS.asString = "SYSTEM OS MSW")
  MsgBox.Error(envvarmsg + envvarmsw,
        "Get environment variables.")
 elseif (System.GetOS.asString =
     "SYSTEM OS UNIX") then
  MsgBox.Error(envvarmsg + envvarunix,
        "Get environment variables.")
 else
 MsgBox.Error(envvarmsg + envvargen,
        "Get environment variables.")
 end
 exit
end
'Populate the Dictionary and return to the
'calling script.
envDic.Set("EV DATA",ev data)
envDic.Set("EV HOME",ev home)
envDic.Set("EV TEMP",ev temp)
return envDic
```

# **EV.GetWeightFactors**

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:31:55 2000

'Script that allows the user to enter weight 'factors.

·\*

'getwfdic -- Dictionary used to pass arguments to this script.

'themeDesc -- List of theme names.

'wfVal -- Default or existing weight factors

' associated with the themes.

'wfactor -- List of weight factors entered by the user.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

getwfdic = SELF themeDesc = getwfdic.Get("Themes") wfVal = getwfdic.Get("Weight")

'Show the user the themes and default weight 'factors. Allow the user to change the weight 'factors.

wfactor = MsgBox.MultiInput ("Enter the Weighting Factor for each theme", "Weighting Factors", themeDesc.asList, wfVal.asList)

return wfactor

# EV.MapMaker

'Based on code from "ArcView GIS/Avenue 'Developer's Guide" by Amir H. Razavi

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:40:06 2000

'This script creates a map (ArcView) Layout 'of the active view.

'an Arrow -- The north arrow shown on the layout.

'aPen -- Pen type used to draw lines.

'aRect -- Size of the rectangle needed to view all visible themes.

'allTitles -- The two-line title for this layout.

'boxFill -- Fill used in the box used to identify

the primary view in the locator map.

'EV\_DATA -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the data base that

' accompanies the application.

'ev\_data -- Variable holding the full pathname to the data base that accompanies the

' application.

'EV\_HOME -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the user area where

files are saved.

'ev\_home -- Variable holding the full pathname to the user area where files are saved.

'EV\_TEMP -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work

' area.

'ev\_temp -- Variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work area.

'evevenvDic -- Dictionary containing the system 'environment variables, returned from

"EV.GetEnvVar."

'fullView -- Clone of the view seen in the layout being prepared.

'fullViewGL -- List of graphics included in "fullView."

'infoBox -- Box that contains the scale bar and north arrow.

'infoBoxGr -- Graphic that is the "infoBox."

'lBox -- Graphic box used to identify the primary view in the locator map.

'IFrame -- View Frame that is the locator map.

'lgFrame -- View Frame that is the legend.

'lgRect -- Rectangle that defines where the legend is displayed.

'line1 -- Line that separates the scale bar and 'north arrow

'line1Gr -- Graphic that is line 1.

'lRect -- Rectangle that defines the locator map.

'oPt-- Origin point of the layout. Point from which all other points are defined.

'numClass -- Sum of the number of classes in each visible theme.

'pTitle -- Graphic that is the first line of the

'marginRect -- Active area of the layout.

'naGr -- Graphic that is the north arrow.

'naRect -- Rectangle that defines the north arrow.

'northArrowFile -- File containing the north arrow definitions.

'northArrowODB -- Object data base of north arrows.

'northArrowList -- List of north arrows.

'sbRect -- Rectangle that defines the scale bar.

'sbFrame -- The graphic that is the scale bar.

'sFill -- Fill for the shadow box.

'shadowGr -- Graphic that is the shadow box.

'sRect -- Rectangle that defines the shadow box.

'subtitle -- Graphic that is the second line of the title.

'subtitleSymbol -- Style of the second title line.

'theDispWidth -- Width of the layout. Used to toggle between portrait and landscape.

'theDispHeight -- Height of the layout. Used to toggle between portrait and landscape.

'theDispPS -- Page size.

'theLayout -- The Arcview layout that will contain the image to be printed.

'theLayoutDisp -- Display for the layout.

'theLayoutGL -- List of graphic objects on the layout.

'thelegxPT -- Starting point for the legend.

'thenarwPT0 -- Starting point of the north arrow.

'thenarwPT1 -- Size of the north arrow.

'theprimVPT -- Starting point for the primary view ' frame.

'thescalPT0 -- Starting point of the scale bar.

'thescalPT1 -- Size of the scale bar.

'thescnaPT0 -- Corner point of the box to contain ' the scale bar.

'thescnaPT1 -- Corner point of the box to contain the scale bar.

'thescnaPT2 -- Corner point of the box to contain the scale bar.

'thescnaPT3 -- Corner point of the box to contain ' the scale bar.

'thesecVPT0 -- Starting point for the locator map.

'thesecVPT1 -- Size of the locator map.

'thesnalPT0 -- Starting point of the line between the scale bar and north arrow.

'thesnalPT1 -- Ending point of the line between the scale bar and north arrow.

'theThemes -- List of all visible themes in the

'theTitlePT0 -- Starting point for the first line

the TitlePT1 - Starting point for the second line of the layout title the View - The active view. titleSymbol - Style for the first line of the title titleAymbol - Style for the first line of the title titleAymbol - Style for the first line of the titleAymbol - Style for the first line of the titleAymbol - Style for the first line of the titleAymbol - Style for the first line of the titleAymbol - Style for the view frame.  Tystaxt - Extent of the view frame.  WisExt - Extent of the view frame.  VisExt - Extent of the view frame.  Visitle Type of fill used in the main view graphic.  VFrame/Extent - Visual extent of the view.  VRect - Rectangle defining the main view area.  VRectGr - Main view graphic.  ***********************************	' of the layout title.	'a landscape page, else use portrait. Use a '0.50-inch margin.
titleSymbol Style for the first line of the title (ImpMapDis Gets the size of the view frame. WisFxt Extent of the view frame that is visible. WisFxt Extent of the view frame that is visible. WisFxt Extent of the view frame that is visible. WisFxt Extent of the view frame. WisFxt Extent of the view frame that is visible. WisFxt Extent of the view frame. Without of the view frame without of the view frame that is visible. WisFxt Extent of the view with the first of the view frame that is visible. WisFxt Visual extent of the view. Wheet Rectangle defining the main view area. Weet of the view graphic.  '*Rect Rectangle defining the main view area. Wheet of the view with the seed of the view of th		
title. "theDispHeight = theView GetDisplay ReturnExtent." WippMapDis — Gets the size of the view frame. VisExt — Extent of the view frame that is visible. VisExt — Extent of the view frame that is visible. VisExt — Extent of the view frame. Visile — Type of fill used in the main view graphic. VFrameExtent — Visual extent of the view. VRect — Rectangle defining the main view area. VRectGr — Main view graphic. VRectGr — Point. Make (1.0,7.0) thetitlePT1 = Point. Make (1.5,6.75) theyminVPT = Point. Make (3.0,2.5) thescanPT1 = Point. Make (3.0,2.5) thescanPT2 = Point. Make (4.5,4.3) thescanPT3 = Point. Make (4.5,4.3) thescanPT3 = Point. Make (4.5,5.3) thescanPT3 = Point. Make (4.5,5.3) thescanPT1 = Point. Make (4.5,6.1) thetitlePT0 = Point. Make (4.5,6.1) thescanPT1	'theView The active view.	theDispWidth = theView.GetDisplay.ReturnExtent.
tmpMapDis Gets the size of the view frame.  VisExt Extent of the view frame that is visible.  VisExt Extent of the view frame that is visible.  VisExt Width of the view frame.  VFITI Type of fill used in the main view graphic.  VFTAME View frame defined using "VRect."  VFTAME View frame defined using "VRect."  VFTAME View frame defined using "VRect."  VRect Rectangle defining the main view area.  VRectangle defin	'titleSymbol Style for the first line of the	GetWidth
ImpNapDis — Gets the size of the view frame.         GetHeight           VisExt Extent of the view frame that is visible.         VisExtW — Width of the view frame that is visible.           VisExtW — Width of the view frame.         (Fill — Type of fill used in the main view graphic.         if (the)FispWidth > theDispHeight) then marginRect = Rect.MakeXY ( 0.5, 0.5, 10.5, 8.0)           VFrame — View frame defined using "VRect."         Vise of the view frame that view area.         theDispPS = Point.Make(1.0, 4.0)           VRect — Rectangle defining the main view area.         the view frame that wiew area.         the point.Make (1.0, 4.1)           VRect — Rectangle defining the main view area.         the point.Make (4.5, 6.3)         the scand TI = Point.Make (4.5, 6.3)           VRect — Rectangle defining the main view area.         the primVPT = Point.Make (4.5, 6.3)         the scand TI = Point.Make (4.5, 6.3)           Wiscondary — Wisconda	' title.	theDispHeight = theView.GetDisplay.ReturnExtent.
VisExt - Extent of the view frame that is visible.   VisExtw - Width of the view frame.   VisExtw - Width of the view frame.   VisHil - Type of fill used in the main view graphic.   ViFTame - View frame defined using "vRect."   ViFTameExtent - Visual extent of the view.   ViFTameExtent - Visual extent of the view.   VisExtw - Visew frame defined using "vRect."   VistameExtent - Visual extent of the view.   Visew - Visew frame defined using "vRect."   VistameExtent - Visual extent of the view.   Vistame - Visual extent of the view.   Vistame - Visial extent of the visial extent of the view of the view.   Vistame - Visial extent of the visial extent of	'tmpMapDis Gets the size of the view frame.	
VisExtW Width of the view frame.   VisExtW Width of the view frame in the main view graphic.   Viriame View frame defined using "VRect."   thebispPS = Point.Make(1,0,5,0,5)   thebispPS = Point.Make(1,0,7,0)   thetitlePT0 = Point.Make(1,0,7,0)   thetitlePT0 = Point.Make(1,0,5,0,5)   thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(1,0,5,0,5)   thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(1,0,5,0,0)   thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(1,0,4,1)   thesecVPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,4,1)   thesecVPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,4,1)   thesecVPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,4,1)   thesecPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,5,3)   thesenaPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,5,3)   thesenaPT2 = Point.Make(1,0,5,3)   thesenaPT3 = Point.Make(1,0,5,3)   thesenaPT3 = Point.Make(1,0,5,3)   thesenaPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,0,5)   thesenaPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,0,5)   thesenaPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,0,8)   thesenaPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,0,8)   thesenaPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,0,8)   thesenaPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,0,5)   thetitlePT0 = Point.Make(1,0,0,5)   theti		if (theDispWidth > theDispHeight) then
WFIII — Type of fill used in the main view graphic,   WFrame — View frame defined using "VRect."   WFrameExtent — Visual extent of the view.   Weet — Rectangle defining the main view area.   WRect — Rectangle defining the main view area.   Weet Gr — Main view graphic.   HesseeVPTI = Point, Make (1.2, 5, 6.75)   Wheet — Rectangle defining the main view area.   Wheet Gr — Main view graphic.   HesseeVPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet — Rectangle defining the main view area.   Wheet Main view graphic.   HesseeVPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HesseeVPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HesseeVPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HesseeVPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HesseeVPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HesseeVPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.5, 6.3)   Wheet Main view graphic.   HessealPTI = Point, Make (4.7, 6.1)   Wheet Main view graphic graphic graphic graphic graphic graphic grap		
vFrame — View frame defined using "vRect."         thetitlePTI = Point. Make(1.0,7.0)           vFrameExtent — Visual extent of the view.         thetitlePTI = Point. Make(1.0,7.0)           vRect — Rectangle defining the main view area.         theprimVPT = Point.Make(1.0,4.1)           vRectGr — Main view graphic.         thesecVPTI = Point.Make (4.5,4.3)           ************************************	'vFill Type of fill used in the main view graphic.	
vFrameExtent - Visual extent of the view.         thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(1.25,6.75)           vRect - Rectangle defining the main view area.         theprimVPT = Point.Make(7.5,4.0)           vRectGr - Main view graphic.         thesecVPT1 = Point.Make (3.0,2.5)           ************************************		
vRect - Rectangle defining the main view area.       theprimVPT = Point.Make(7,5,4.0)         vRectGr - Main view graphic.       thesecVPT1 = Point.Make(1,0,4.1)         ************************************		
vRectGr Main view graphic.  thesecVPT0 = Point.Make (1.0.4.1) thesecVPT1 = Point.Make (4.5,4.3) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5,6.3) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5,6.3) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thescnaPT2 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thescnaPT3 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thescnaPT3 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelegxPT - 7.8 else marginRect = Rect.MakeXY (0.5, 0.5, 8.0, 10.5) theDispPS = Point.Make (8.5,11) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make (2.0,0.6) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.0,0.6) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.3,0) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.3,0) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.3) thescaPT1 = Point.Ma		
thesecVPT1 = Point.Make (3.0,2.5) thesnaPT0 = Point.Make (4.5,4.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5,6.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5,6.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5,6.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5,5.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelagyPT = 7.8 else marginRect = Rect.MakeXY (0.5, 0.5, 8.0, 10.5) thetlitePT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.5) thetlitePT1 = Point.Make (2.5,0.6) theprinVPT1 = Point.Make (2.5,0.6) theprinVPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (3.6,7.2) thenawPT1 = Point.Make		
thescnaPT0 = Point.Make (4.5,6.3) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5,6.3) thescnaPT3 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thescnaPT3 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thescnaPT3 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thescnaPT3 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thescnaPT3 = Point.Make (6.5,5.3) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (6.5,5.3) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (6.5,5.3) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (6.5,5.3) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelacyPT = 7.8 else evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME") ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP") thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(1.0,0.5) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(1.0,0.5) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(2.5,0.1) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thesceVPT0 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thesceVPT0 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescenPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.3) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.3) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.3) thescaPT1 = Point.Make (3.6,7.2) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (3.6,7.2) thenarwP	' Sentence	
thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5.6.3) thescnaPT3 = Point.Make (6.5,6.3) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5.5.3) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5.5.3) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5.5.4) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.5.5.4) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (1.5.0.5) thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (1.0.0.8) thelagyPT = 7.8 else  evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA") ev_lome = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME") ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME") ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME") the titlePT1 = Point.Make (1.0.9.5) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make (1.0.9.5) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make (2.5,0.25) theprimVPT = Point.Make (2.5,0.25) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make (2.5,0.25) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make (2.5,0.25) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thesceVPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thesceVPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT2 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make (2.9,0.0) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (3.6,0.0) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (3.6,0.0) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (3.6,0.0) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (3.6,0.0) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (3.6,0.0) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (3.6,0.0) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (2.7,0.1) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (3.6,0.0) thescaPT3 = Point.Make (3	*************	
'Get the system environment variables.  'evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","")  ev_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA")  ev_home = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME")  ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME")  ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")  'Get the active view, define the page type, and 'establish the starting points and size for 'the various components that make up the layout.  '***********************************		
'Get the system environment variables.  'Get the system environment variables.  'Set the system environment variables.  'In the system environment variables.  'Get the system environment variables.  'Environment variables.  'Get the system environment variables.  'Environment variables.  'Get the system environment variables.  'Environment vari	************	
Get the system environment variables.  '***********************************	· ·	
thesnalPT1 = Point.Make (6.5,5.3) thescalPT1 = Point.Make (4.5,5.4) thescalPT1 = Point.Make (4.5,5.4) thescalPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.5) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelagsPT = 7.8 evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA") ev_lemp = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA") ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")  '	'Get the system environment variables	· / /
**************************************	t the system environment variables.	
'Get the system environment variables.  thescalPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (4.9,5.5) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelegxPT = 7.8 else evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA") ev_lome = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME") ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")  '***********************************	·*************************************	
thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (4.9,5.5) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelegxPT = 7.8 evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA") ev_home = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME") ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")  'Get the active view, define the page type, and 'establish the starting points and size for 'the various components that make up the layout. ' '**********************************		
thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelegxPT = 7.8 evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA") ev_home = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME") ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")  'Get the active view, define the page type, and 'establish the starting points and size for 'the various components that make up the layout. '************************************	'Get the system environment variables	
thelegxPT = 7.8 else  evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA") ev_home = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME") ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")  '***********************************	Get the system environment variables.	
evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","")  ev_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA")  ev_home = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME")  ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME")  '***********************************		
ev_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA") ev_home = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME") ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")  theDispPS = Point.Make(8.5,11) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(1.25,9.25) theprimvPT = Point.Make(2.5,6.0) thesecVPT0 = Point.Make(0.5,6.1) thesecVPT1 = Point.Make(2.7,6.1) thesecVPT1 = Point.Make(2.7,6.1) thesecPT1 = Point.Make(2.7,8.1) thesenaPT2 = Point.Make (2.7,8.1) thesenaPT3 = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesenaPT3 = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesnaPT0 = Point.Make (2.7,5.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,7.1) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,7.1) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,7.1) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,7.1) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,5.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,5.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,7.1) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,7.1) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,7.1) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thelitePT1 = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesnaPT2 = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesnaPT3 = Point.Make (4.7,7.1) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,5.6.3) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thelitePT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thesnaPT2 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thesnaPT3 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thesnaPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.	evevenyDic = av Run("EV GetEnyVar" "")	
ev_home = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME")  ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")  thetitlePT0 = Point.Make(8.5,11)  thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(1.25,9.25)  thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(6.0,6.0)  thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(2.3,0.5)  thescalPT1 = Point.Make(2.3,0.1)  thescalPT1 = Point.Make(2.7,0.1)  thescalPT3 = Point.Make(4.7,0.1)  thescalPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,1.1)  thescalPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,5.6.3)  thescalPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,5.6.3)  thescalPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5)  thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5)  thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8)  thelayout = Layout.Make  thelayout = Layout.Make  thelayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout")  thelayoutDisp = theLayout.GetGraphics  thelayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES)  thelayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect)  thelayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect)		
ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")  thetitlePT0 = Point.Make(1.0,9.5) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(1.25,9.25) thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(5.0,6.0) thesevPT0 = Point.Make(0.5,6.1) thesevPT0 = Point.Make(0.5,6.1) thesevPT1 = Point.Make(2.3,0) thesevPT0 = Point.Make (2,3.0) thesevPT0 = Point.Make (2,3.0) thesevPT0 = Point.Make (2,3.0) thesevPT1 = Point.Make (2,7.6.1) thescnaPT1 = Point.Make (2,7.8.1) thescnaPT2 = Point.Make (4,7.8.1) thescnaPT3 = Point.Make (4,7.1) thesnalPT0 = Point.Make (2,7.1) thesnalPT1 = Point.Make (2,7.1) thesnalPT1 = Point.Make (2,7.1) thesnalPT1 = Point.Make (2,7.5) theview = av.Run("EV.ViewGet", "MapMaker") theLayout = Layout.Make theLayout = Layout.Make theLayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout") theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin(visible (TRUE)		
thetitlePT1 = Point.Make(1.25,9.25)  '***********************************	_ ` _ /	
theprimVPT = Point.Make(5.0,6.0) thesecVPT0 = Point.Make(0.5,6.1) thesecVPT1 = Point.Make(0.5,6.1) thesecVPT1 = Point.Make (2.3.0) thesecVPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,6.1) thesecVPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,6.1) thesecVPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,8.1) thesecupt = Point.Make (4.7,8.1) thesecupt = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesecupt = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesecupt = Point.Make (2.7,1) thesecupt = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesecupt = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesecupt = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesecupt = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesecupt = Point.Make (2.7,5.6.3) thesecupt = Point.Make (4.7,6.1) thesecupt = Point.Make (4.7,6.1	ev_temp = evevenvbic.det( TEMT )	
the active view, define the page type, and 'establish the starting points and size for 'the various components that make up the layout. 'the various components that make up the layout. '************************************	·*************************************	
'Get the active view, define the page type, and 'establish the starting points and size for 'the various components that make up the layout. '************************************	1	
'establish the starting points and size for 'the various components that make up the layout. 'the various components that make up the layout. '************************************	Get the active view define the nage type and	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
'the various components that make up the layout.  'the various components that make (2.7,8.1)  the scalPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,6.1)  the snalPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,7.1)  the snalPT1 = Point.Make (2.7,6.3)  the scalPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5)  the narwPT0 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5)  the narwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8)  the layout = Layout.Make (1.0,0.8)  the layout = Layout.Make (1.0,0.8)  the layout GetName (the View. GetName++"Layout")  the Layout Disp. SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES)  the Layout Disp. SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES)  the Layout Disp. SetMargin (marginRect)  'Set the layout page properties. If the		
thescnaPT2 = Point.Make (4.7,8.1)  '***********************************		
'*************************************	the various components that make up the layout.	
'Get the active view.  'TesnalPT0 = Point.Make (2.7,7.1)  thescalPT0 = Point.Make (2.75,6.3)  thescalPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5)  thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (3.6,7.2)  thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8)  thelegxPT = 5.3  end  'Further define the layout display  theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay  theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetGraphics  theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES)  theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect)  'Set the layout page properties. If the	· ************************************	
'Get the active view.  thesnalPT1 = Point.Make (4.7,7.1) thescalPT0 = Point.Make (2.75,6.3) thescalPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) theview = av.Run("EV.ViewGet","MapMaker") thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (3.6,7.2) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelayout = Foint.Make (1.0,		
thescalPT0 = Point.Make (2.75,6.3) thescalPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) theview = av.Run("EV.ViewGet","MapMaker") thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (3.6,7.2) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelayout = Layout.Make theLayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout") theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics  'Set the layout page properties. If the  thescalPT0 = Point.Make (2.75,6.3) thescalPT1 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (3.6,7.2) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelayort.Make (1.0,0.8) thelayout (1.0,0.8) thelayout (1.0,0.8) thelayout display theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (TRUE)	IC at the native view	
theView = av.Run("EV.ViewGet","MapMaker")  thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (1.5,0.5) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (3.6,7.2) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelegxPT = 5.3 end  theLayout = Layout.Make theLayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout") theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics  theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)	Get the active view.	
theView = av.Run("EV.ViewGet","MapMaker")  thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (3.6,7.2) thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelegxPT = 5.3 end  theLayout = Layout.Make theLayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout") theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics  theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) 'Set the layout page properties. If the  thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (3.6,7.2) thenarwPT0 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelayout.Make thelay		
'Create the layout  theLayout = Layout.Make theLayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout") theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics  theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) 'Set the layout page properties. If the  thenarwPT1 = Point.Make (1.0,0.8) thelegxPT = 5.3 end  'Further define the layout display theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)	the View - ov Dun("EV View Cat" "Man Malcar")	
'Create the layout  theLayout = Layout.Make  theLayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout")  theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay  theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics  theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES)  theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect)  'Set the layout page properties. If the  theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)	the view - av. Kun (Ev. view Get, Mapiviaker)	
theLayout = Layout.Make theLayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout") theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics  theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) 'Set the layout page properties. If the  end  'Further define the layout display theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)	Create the levent	
theLayout = Layout.Make theLayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout") theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics  theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)	Create the layout	
theLayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout") theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) 'Set the layout page properties. If the theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)		end
theLayout.SetName (theView.GetName++"Layout") theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) 'Set the layout page properties. If the theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)	the Layout = Layout Make	
theLayoutDisp = theLayout.GetDisplay theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics  theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect)  'Set the layout page properties. If the  theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)		Eurther define the layout display
theLayoutGL = theLayout.GetGraphics  theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect)  'Set the layout page properties. If the  theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)		i di dici define die layout display
theLayoutDisp.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_INCHES) theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) 'Set the layout page properties. If the theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)		
theLayoutDisp.SetMargin (marginRect) 'Set the layout page properties. If the theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)	melayoutol – melayout.octorapmes	the I avout Dien Set Unite (#UNITS I INEAD INCHES)
'Set the layout page properties. If the theLayoutDisp.SetMarginVisible (TRUE)		
	Sat the level nega properties. If the	
extent of the display is widel, then set up the Layout Disp. Set Page Size (the Disprs)		
	extent of the display is which, then set up	medayoutdisp.setragesize (medisprs)

theLayoutDisp.SetGridActive (FALSE) ·\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* theLayoutDisp.SetGridVisible (TRUE) theLayoutDisp.SetGridMesh (Point.Make(1.0.1.0)) 'The primary-view frame shows the active view at 'its current extent, while the locator-view frame 'shows the active frame zoomed to its extent with 'a rectangle depicting the area of primary view. 'Get the origin point. 'The primary view is placed at the lower left 'Get the titles and create their graphics. 'corner. vFill = RasterFill.Make vFill.SetStyle (#RASTERFILL STYLE SOLID) 'The coordinates are based on the Display frame vFill.SetColor (Color.GetWhite) 'and not the PageDisplay. In order to use the vFill.SetOutlined (TRUE) 'coordinates of PageDisplay, the lower left X and Y vFill.SetOLColor (Color.GetBlack) 'coordinates for the PageDisplay is obtained. In the vRect = Rect.Make (oPt+Point.Make (0.0,0.0),'next code line this coordinate is stored in the oPt thePrimVPT) '(origin point) object. vRectGr = GraphicShape.Make (vRect) vRectGr.SetSymbol (vFill) theLayoutGL.Add (vRectGr) vFrame = ViewFrame.make (vRect) oPt = theLayoutDisp.ReturnMarginExtent.ReturnOrigin vFrame.SetSymbol (vFill) vFrame.SetView (theView.TRUE) 'Get the title from the user and add their graphics vFrame.SetScalePreserved (FALSE) 'to the layout. Use Times Roman font and sizes of theLayoutGL.Add (vFrame) '24 and 18 tmpMapDis = vFrame.GetMapDisplayVisExt = tmpMapDis.ReturnVisExtent VisExtW = (VisExt.GetWidth) / 1609.3472 titleSymbol = TextSymbol.Make titleSymbol.SetFont ( Font.Make("Times New Roman", "Normal")) ' Add a shadow box to the primary view. titleSymbol.SetSize (24) 'Size is in points. subtitleSymbol = titleSymbol.Clone subtitleSymbol.SetSize (18) sFill = vFill.CloneallTitles = MsgBox.MultiInput ("Please enter","", sFill.SetColor (Color.GetBlack) {"Title:","Subtitle:"}, sRect = vFrame.GetBounds{"This is map of",theView.GetName}) shadowGr = GraphicShape.Make (sRect) shadowGr.Offset (Point.Make(0.25,-0.25)) if (allTitles.Count > 0) then pTitle = GraphicText.Make ( shadowGr.SetSymbol (sFill) allTitles.Get(0), oPt+theTitlePT0) theLavoutGL.UnselectAll pTitle.SetSymbols ({titleSymbol}) shadowGr.SetSelected (TRUE) pTitle.SetAngle (0) theLayoutGL.Add (shadowGr) theLayoutGL.Add (pTitle) theLayoutGL.MoveSelectedToBack subtitle = GraphicText.Make ( theLayoutGL.UnselectAll allTitles.Get(1), oPt+theTitlePT1) subtitle.SetSymbols ({subtitleSymbol}) subtitle.SetAngle (0) theLayoutGL.Add (subtitle) 'Get the view and add the locator map and box end ' to the layout. 

76

'Get the primary view and add it to the layout.

'Add the locator map at position 1" x 5.5# inches. The

'locator map is based on a cloned view that displays the

'view's full extent.	'Get the scale bar and north arrow.
	'
	'Draw boxes to hold the scale bar and 'the north arrow.
	'Draw the box.
lRect = Rect.Make (	
oPt+thesecVPT0,thesecVPT1)	aPen = BasicPen.Make
lFrame = ViewFrame.Make (lRect)	aPen.SetColor (Color.GetBlack)
lFrame.SetSymbol (vFill)	infoBox = Polygon.Make ( { {oPt+thescnaPT0,
fullView = theView.Clone	oPt+thescnaPT1,oPt+thescnaPT2,
theThemes = fullView.GetVisibleThemes	oPt+thescnaPT3 } } )
aRect = Rect.MakeEmpty	infoBoxGr = GraphicShape.make (infoBox)
numClass = 0	infoBoxGr.SetSymbol (aPen)
for each aTheme in theThemes	theLayoutGL.AddBatch (infoBoxGr)
aRect = aRect.UnionWith(aTheme.ReturnExtent)	
numClass = numClass + aTheme.GetLegend. GetNumClasses	Draw a line to concrete the scale har and the
end	'Draw a line to separate the scale bar and the 'north arrow.
if (aRect.isEmpty) then	norm arrow.
fullView.GetDisplay.SetExtent	
(fullView.ReturnExtent)	line1 = Line.Make (oPt+thesnalPT0,oPt+thesnalPT1)
elseif (aRect.ReturnSize = $(0@0)$ ) then	line1Gr = GraphicShape.Make (line1)
fullView.GetDisplay.PanTo(aRect.ReturnOrigin)	line1Gr.SetSymbol (aPen)
else	theLayoutGL.AddBatch (line1Gr)
fullView.GetDisplay.SetExtent(aRect.Scale(1.1))	
end	
fullView.SetName("Full View")	'Add scale bar.
lFrame.SetView (fullView, TRUE)	
lFrame.SetScalePreserved (FALSE)	$\frac{1}{2} \mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{r}_{1} = \mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{r}_{2} \mathbf{M}_{1} \mathbf{L}_{2} \left( \mathbf{r}_{2} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{r}_{1} \mathbf{r}_{1} + \mathbf{r}_{2} \mathbf{r}_{2} \mathbf{D} \mathbf{T}_{1} \mathbf{r}_{2} \right)$
theLayoutGL.Add (IFrame)	sbRect = Rect.Make (oPt+thescalPT0,thescalPT1)
	sbFrame = ScalebarFrame.Make (sbRect) sbFrame.SetUnits (#UNITS_LINEAR_MILES)
'Draw a box in the locator map to show	sbFrame.SetStyle
'the extent of the primary view. This box is	(#SCALEBARFRAME STYLE ALTFILLED)
'actually drawn on the view display and	sbFrame.SetViewFrame (vFrame)
'seen on the layout document.	if (VisExtW <= 10) then
•	sbFrame.SetInterval (1)
	sbFrame.SetIntervals (1)
boxFill = vFill.Clone	elseif ((VisExtW > 10) AND (VisExtW <= 20)) then
boxFill.SetStyle (#RASTERFILL_STYLE_EMPTY)	sbFrame.SetInterval (2)
boxFill.SetOutlined (TRUE)	sbFrame.SetIntervals (1)
boxFill.SetOlColor (Color.GetBlack)	elseif ((VisExtW > 20) AND (VisExtW <= 100)) then
boxFill.SetOlWidth (4)	sbFrame.SetInterval (5)
vFrameExtent = theView.GetDisplay.ReturnVisExtent	sbFrame.SetIntervals (1)
lBox = GraphicShape.Make (vFrameExtent) lBox.SetSymbol (boxFill)	else sbFrame.SetInterval (10)
fullViewGL = fullView.GetGraphics	sbFrame.SetIntervals (1)
fullViewGL.Add (lBox)	end
Tull 1 10 HOD./ Tull (IDOX)	theLayoutGL.AddBatch (sbFrame)
·**************	

'Add north arrow.	•
	·***************
naRect = Rect.Make (oPt+thenarwPT0,thenarwPT1) naGr = NorthArrow.Make (naRect)	<pre>if (numClass &lt;= 6) then   lgRect = Rect.Make (   oPt+Point.Make (thelegxPT,0.0),   Point.Make (2.2,1.5) )</pre>
'Retrieve a predefined north arrow from 'the north.def file.	elseif ((numClass > 6) AND (numClass <= 12)) then lgRect = Rect.Make (     oPt+Point.Make (thelegxPT,0),     Point.Make (2.2,3.0)) elseif ((numClass > 12) AND (numClass <= 18)) then lgRect = Rect.Make (     oPt+Point.Make (thelegxPT,0),
northArrowFile = FileName.Make(ev_data + "/north.def")	Point.Make (2.2,4.5)) else
northArrowODB = ODB.Open (northArrowFile) if (NIL = northArrowODB) then MsgBox.Error ("Unable to open north.def object data base", "Making a map error.") return NIL	lgRect = Rect.Make (     oPt+Point.Make (thelegxPT,0),     Point.Make (2.2,6.0) ) end lgFrame = LegendFrame.Make (lgRect) lgFrame.SetViewFrame (vFrame)
end northArrowList = northArrowODB.Get(0) anArrow = northArrowList.Get(6)	theLayoutGL.AddBatch (lgFrame)
if (anArrow = NIL) then anArrow = northArrowList.Get(0) end	'End the AddBatch and put the graphics on the layout.
naGr.SetArrow (anArrow)	theLayoutGL.EndBatch
'AddBatch is used to add many items to a graphic 'list. The graphics are added to the layout when the 'end batch command is issued.	'*************************************
theLayoutGL.AddBatch (naGr)	·*************************************
'*************************************	theLayoutWin = theLayout.GetWin theLayoutWin.Open theLayoutDisp.ZoomToPage

# EV.OpeningViewShutDownApply

```
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:40:20 2000
                                                       evovsdDocGUIs = av.GetProject.GetGUIs
                                                       for each aDocGUI in evovsdDocGUIs
'This script closes the opening view, if the
                                                        if (aDocGUI.asString = "View") then
'view is open, and removes the tool used to close
'the opening view. The script is executed as the
'ApplyEvent for a tool. The tool is activated in the
                                                       'Get a list of tools and find the tool that closes
'start-up script EV.Startup.
                                                       'the opening view.
evovsdTools = aDocGUI.GetToolBar.GetControls
'aDocGUI -- Loop variable to examine all GUIs in
                                                         for each aTool in evovsdTools
     "evovsdDocGUL"
                                                          if (aTool.Is(Space)) then
'aTool -- Loop variable to examine all tools in
                                                           continue
     "evovsdTools."
                                                          end
'evovsdApplyScript -- Apply script for aTool.
                                                          evovsdApplyScript = aTool.GetApply
'evovsdDocGUIs -- Document GUIs in the project.
                                                          if (evovsdApplyScript.contains
'evovsdToolCut -- Tool to close the opening view.
                                                             ("EV.OpeningViewShut")) then
'evovsdToolId -- ArcView's identity tool.
                                                            evovsdToolCut = aTool
'evovsdTools -- Tools available on the View tool bar.
                                                          end
'evovsdViewWin -- Window that contains the view
                                                          if (evovsdApplyScript.contains
     name "Opening View."
                                                           ("View.Identify")) then
evovsdToolId = aTool
                                                          end
end
'Find the opening-view window. If it is open, close
'it.
                                                       'Disable the tool that closes the opening view and
                                                       'activate the identity tool.
evovsdViewWin = av.GetProject.FindDoc
                                                         evovsdToolCut.SetEnabled(FALSE)
        ("Opening View").GetWin
                                                         evovsdToolId.Select
                                                         aDocGUI.Activate
if (evovsdViewWin.IsOpen) then
                                                        end
evovsdViewWin.Close
end
                                                       'Done with the view and other GUIs are not important.
break
'Remove the tool used to close the opening view.
                                                       end
```

'Get a list of the GUIs in this project and save

'the View GUI.

#### EV.OpeningViewShutDownUpdate 'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. evovsdTools = evovsdGUI.GetToolBar.GetControls 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:40:32 2000 evovsdToolCut = NIL for each aTool in evovsdTools 'This script checks to see if "Opening View" is 'open. If "Opening View" is open, the script enables if (aTool.Is(Space)) then continue 'the tool needed to close that view. If the view is end 'not open, the script disables the tool. evovsdApplyScript = aTool.GetApply if (evovsdApplyScript.contains ("EV.OpeningViewShut")) then evovsdToolCut = aTool'aDocGUI -- Loop variable to examine all GUIs in break "evovsdDocGUI." end 'aTool -- Loop variable to examine all tools in end "evovsdTools." 'evovsdApplyScript -- Apply script for "aTool." 'evovsdDocGUIs -- Document GUIs in the project. 'evovsdGUI -- The opening view GUI. 'evovsdToolCut -- Tool to close the opening view. ' Find the "Opening View" window. Make the tool 'evovsdToolID -- ArcView's identity tool. ' active if the tool exists and the view is 'evovsdTools -- Tools available on the view tool bar. 'evovsdViewWin -- Window that contains the view ' open. Make the tool inactive if the view is ' not open. If the view is open and the tool name "Opening View." ' does not exist, close the view. ·\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* evovsdViewWin = av.GetProject.FindDoc ("Opening View").GetWin 'Get a list of the GUIs in this project and save ' the View GUI. 'Look at the tool. evovsdDocGUIs = av.GetProject.GetGUIs if (evovsdViewWin.IsOpen) then for each aDocGUI in evovsdDocGUIs if (evovsdToolCut = NIL) then if (aDocGUI.asString = "View") then evovsdViewWin.Close evovsdGUI = aDocGUI break evovsdToolCut.SetEnabled(TRUE) end end end else evovsdToolCut.SetEnabled(FALSE) end 'Get a list of tools on the view GUI and find the

' tool used to close the "Opening View."

# EV.RedrawView

## EV.RemoveRankField

```
evrmFields = evrmFTab.GetFields
                                                        evrmField = evrmFTab.FindField("Rank Value")
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
                                                        if (evrmField = NIL) then
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:40:20 2000
                                                         return NIL
                                                        else
'This script removes the Rank column from the
                                                         evrmFTab.StartEditingWithRecovery
'data tables after the themes have been converted
                                                         evrmFieldList = { evrmField }
'to a grid.
                                                         evrmFTab.SetEditable(TRUE)
evrmFTab.RemoveFields(evrmFieldList)
                                                         evrmStatus =
                                                          evrmFTab.StopEditingWithRecovery
'evrmTheme -- Theme passed from the calling script.
                                                          (TRUE)
'evrmFTab -- FTab of "evrmTheme."
                                                         evrmFTab.SetEditable(FALSE)
'evrmFields -- Fields in "evrmFTab."
                                                         if (NOT (evrmStatus)) then
'evrmField -- The "Rank Value" field.
                                                          MsgBox.Error("Could not delete the Rank " +
'evrmStatus -- Status of the change.
                                                                  "Value column",
·****************
                                                                  "Removing Rank Field")
                                                         end
evrmTheme = SELF
                                                        end
```

evrmFTab = evrmTheme.GetFTab

# **EV.Startup**

```
ev home = evevenvDic.Get("EV HOME")
                                                        ev data = evevenvDic.Get("EV DATA")
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
                                                        ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV_TEMP")
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:45:31 2000
                                                        ev home.asFileName.SetCWD
                                                        av.GetProject.SetWorkDir(ev home.asFileName)
'This is the start-up script for the IDEM and
                                                        timesin = 0
'USGS ArcView Watershed Screening Tool.
                                                        'If "Opening View" is not open, open it.
'aDocGUI -- Loop variable used to loop through
     "evsuDocGUIs."
                                                        'EV DATA -- System environment variable holding the
     full pathname to the data base that
                                                        evsuProject = av.GetProject
     accompanies the application.
                                                        evsuView = evsuProject.FindDoc ("Opening View")
'ev data -- Variable holding the full pathname to
                                                        evsuViewWin = evsuView.GetWin
     the data base that accompanies the
                                                        if (evsuViewWin.IsOpen.Not) then
     application.
                                                         evsuViewWin.Open
'EV HOME -- System environment variable holding the
     full pathname to the user area where the
                                                        end
     files are saved.
                                                        ·****************
'ev_home -- Variable holding the full pathname to
     the user area where the files are saved.
                                                        'Get the tools on the View tool bar and activate
'EV TEMP -- System environment variable holding the
                                                        ' the tool for closing "Opening View."
     full pathname to the temporary work
     area.
                                                        'ev temp -- Variable holding the full pathname to
     the temporary work area.
                                                        'Get the GUIs in the project and save the view GUI.
'evevenyDic -- Dictionary containing the system
     environment variables, returned from
     "EV.GetEnvVar."
                                                        evsuDocGUIs = av.GetProject.GetGUIs
'evsuDocGUIs -- GUIs in this project.
                                                        for each aDocGUI in evsuDocGUIs
'evsuGUI -- The view GUI.
                                                         if (aDocGUI.asString = "View") then
'evsuProject -- Project name.
                                                          evsuGUI = aDocGUI
'evsuTool -- Tool for closing the "Opening View."
                                                         end
'evsuTools -- Tools on the view GUI.
'evsuView -- "Opening View" document.
                                                        end
'evsuViewWin -- Window showing the opening view.
' timesin -- Used to count the number of times
                                                        'Get the tools from the View tool bar, and find
     the "AddTheme" button is executed the
                                                        'the tool that closes "Opening View."
     first time the data base accompaning this
     application is used.
                                                        evsuTools = evsuGUI.GetToolBar.GetControls
                                                        for each aTool in evsuTools
                                                         if (aTool.Is(Space)) then
                                                          continue
                                                         end
'Get the system environment variables, set the
                                                         if (aTool.GetApply.contains
' current working directory and the project
                                                          ("EV.OpeningViewShutDown")) then
'working directory, and create "timesin."
                                                          evsuTool = aTool
break
                                                         end
```

evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","")

end

'Enable and select the tool for closing "Opening 'View."

 $\begin{array}{l} evsuTool.SetEnabled(TRUE) \\ evsuTool.Select \end{array}$ 

## EV.ViewGet

```
if (aDoc.asString = "Opening View") then
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
                                                            continue
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:45:40 2000
                                                           else
'Script to find the view with which the user wishes
'to work. Assumes if only one view is active, that
                                                         'If the view is active, add it to the dictionary
'is the view with which the user wishes to work.
                                                         'as active.
if (aDoc.IsActive) then
'actViews -- List of active views in the project.
                                                             evgvViewDictionary.Add(aDoc,"active")
'aDoc -- A loop variable used to look at each
     document in "evgvDocList."
'evgvcalling -- Program calling this script.
                                                         'If the view is open, add it to the dictionary
'evgvDocList -- List of documents in this project.
                                                         'as open.
'evgvViewDictionary -- Dictionary of views and
     whether the views are open, closed, or
     active.
                                                            elseif (aDoc.GetWin.IsOpen) then
'theViews -- List of all views in the project.
                                                             evgvViewDictionary.Add(aDoc,"visible")
'If the view is not active or open, just add as
    **************
                                                         'closed
'Get the information passed to this script and a list
                                                            else
' of documents associated with the project, initiate
                                                             evgvViewDictionary.Add(aDoc, "closed")
'a dictionary to hold the names of all views and
                                                            end
' whether the views are open, active, or just there.
                                                           end
·****************
                                                          end
                                                         end
evgvcalling = SELF
                                                         'Create a list of views.
evgvDocList = av.GetProject.GetDocs
evgvViewDictionary = Dictionary.Make
                 (evgvDocList.Count)
                                                         theViews = evgvViewDictionary.ReturnKeys
'Create a list of active views.
'Look at each document, if it is a view and is not
' the "Opening View" then look at that view.
                                                         actViews = \{\}
'Is it open, active, or what? If it is not a view,
                                                         for each aView in theViews
' get the next document. Then create a list of
                                                          if (evgvViewDictionary.Get(aView) = "active")
' views and a list of active views.
                                                            then
actViews.Add(aView)
                                                          end
                                                         end
for each aDoc in evgvDocList
```

if (aDoc.GetGUI = "View") then

'Is this document a view and is it named "Opening

View"?

```
elseif (theViews.Count > 0) then
                                                            evgvView = MsgBox.ListasString(theViews,
                                                                   "Select a view with which to work.",
'Open a view.
                                                                   "Finding a view with which to work.")
' If there is only one active view, return that view.
' If more than one view is active, show the user the
' list and ask them to select one view with which to
                                                           'No View error.
' work
' If no views are active, show the user a list of
' all views and ask them to select one view.
                                                           else
                                                            MsgBox.Error("There are no views in this " +
' If there are no views, then return NIL.
                                                                    "project. Please create a view " +
"before continuing.",
                                                                   "Getting view error.")
                                                            evgvView = NIL
'One active view, use that view.
                                                           end
if (actViews.Count = 1) then
 evgvView = actViews.Get(0)
                                                           'Open and return the view.
'If more than one active view, ask the user to select
                                                           if (NOT (evgvView = NIL)) then
'which view to use.
                                                            if (NOT (evgvView.GetWin.IsOpen)) then
                                                             evgvView.GetWin.Open
                                                             evgvView.GetWin.Activate
elseif (actViews.Count > 1) then
                                                            end
 evgvView = MsgBox.ListasString(actViews,
                                                           end
       "Select a view with which to work.",
       "Finding a view with which to work.")
                                                           if (evgvView = NIL) then
                                                            exit
                                                           end
'No active views, show the list of all views and
                                                           return evgvView
```

'ask the user to select one.

## **EV.WeightFactors**

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:45:48 2000

'Script for assigning weight factors to themes. 'Each group of themes and weight factors can 'be saved as a scenario. A group of themes is 'defined to be the active themes in the current 'view.

·\*

'actThemes -- Themes included in this scenario.

'aDesc -- Description for this scenario.

'aReturnDic -- Returned from the script that

- ' allows the user to select a scenario.
- ' This dictionary contains file name,
- ' themes and weight factors, and
- ' other information for the scenario
- selected by the user.

'aScenario -- The file that contains the lists of

- files containing the themes and weight
- ' factors that make up a single scenario.

'aTheme -- Loop variable used to loop through each theme.

'aThemeWFDic -- Dictionary containing the themes ' and weight factors.

'aVTab -- Table containing the theme and weight factors.

'defdesc -- Default description for the scenario

file. Blank or read from the file

' containing the list of scenario files.

'defnm -- Default name for the file holding the 'themes and weight factors.

'ev cwd -- Current working directory.

'EV\_DATA -- System environment variable holding the

' full pathname to the data base that

' accompanies the application.

'ev\_data -- Variable holding the full pathname to

the data base that accompanies the

application.

'EV\_HOME -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the user area where

files are saved.

'ev\_home -- Variable holding the full pathname to the user area where files are saved.

'EV\_TEMP -- System environment variable holding the

full pathname to the temporary work

'ev\_temp -- Variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work area.

'evevenvDic -- Dictionary containing the system

' environment variables, returned from

"EV.GetEnvVar."

'ExpFld -- Field in the table that contains the explanation of the file holding the

themes and weight factors.

'FileFld -- Field in the table that contains the name of the file holding the

themes and weight factors.

'found -- False, the file containing the themes and weight factors was found. True, the

file was not found.

'RecNum -- Record number in a table where information is to be written.

'rtnVal -- True, if the theme passed are polygons.'
Project works only on polygons.

'theFileNm -- File name of the scenario file. Used to save or reuse scenarios.

'themeFld -- Field in the table that contains the 'theme where "WFField" is the weight factor.

'theThemes -- Active themes in the view. This
' script assumes the user wants to

' assign a weight factor to each

active theme and the active theme

' make up a scenario.

'theView -- View the user wishes to use.

'tmpAns -- Temporary variable for responding to a request.

'tmpAns1 -- Temporary variable for responding to a request.

'tmpAns2 -- Temporary variable for responding to a request.

'tmpFileNmDef -- Temporary file name definition used to save a new scenario.

'tmpmsg -- Message printed when saving the scenario. Content depends on the value of "wftype."

'wfdic -- Dictionary containing new weight factors.

'WFField -- Field in the table that contains the weight factor where "themeFld" is the

'wftype -- Old or new, tells the application if the scenario is a new or previously used scenario.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

'Get environment variables, active themes, and other information needed.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

```
'Get the system environment variables
```

```
evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","")
ev_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA")
ev_home = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME")
ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV_TEMP")
ev_cwd = FileName.GetCWD
ev_pwd = av.GetProject.GetWorkDir
evSceneDir = ev_data + "\Scenes"
evScenarioDir = evSceneDir + "\Scenarios"

'Get the view.

theView = av.Run("EV.ViewGet","")
```

theThemes = theView.GetActiveThemes

'Get the active themes.

'Set the variable "theFileNm" to NIL. This variable 'may be populated by a scenario. The variable will be 'checked later. The script's actions will depend on 'whether the value is NIL or not.

theFileNm = NIL

'Ask the user whether to use the active themes 'or get an existing scenario.

```
tmpAns0 = NIL

if (theThemes.Count >= 1) then

tmpAns0 = MsgBox.ListasString(theThemes,"OK - " +

"Use these themes to " +

"create a new scenario." +

nl + "Cancel - Use " +

"existing scenarios or " +

"halt execution.",

"Select themes to include " +

"in the scenario.")
```

end

'The user clicked on cancel. Check to see if the 'user wants to cancel this operation or use an 'existing scenario file.

```
if (tmpAns0 = NIL) then
```

'Show the user a list of files that contains the 'scenario files and descriptions. If the user 'keys cancel, end this script.

```
aScenario = NIL
av.ShowMsg("Retrieving file containing " +
"scenarios ...")
aScenario = av.Run("EV.WFGetScenarios", "Select")
av.ShowMsg(" ")
```

'The user keyed "cancel," kill the script.

```
if (aScenario = NIL) then
return NIL
end
```

'Ask the user for the name of the scenario file 'that contains the themes and weight factors to 'use. Verify that the user wishes to quit if 'cancel is selected.

```
tmpAns1 = TRUE
while (tmpAns1)
asendDic = Dictionary.Make(2)
asendDic.Set("Scenario",aScenario)
```

```
asendDic.Set("View",theView)
                                                               if (NOT(rtnVal)) then
  aReturnDic = av.Run("EV.WFGetTheme",asendDic)
                                                                return NIL
                                                               end
'The user did not select a scenario file. End
                                                              'Assign a default weight factor of "1" to each
'this script.
                                                              'theme.
  if (NOT(aReturnDic = NIL) AND
                                                               aThemeWFDic = Dictionary.Make(actThemes.Count)
    (aReturnDic.Count > 0)) then
                                                               for each aTheme in actThemes
   tmpAns1 = FALSE
                                                                aThemeWFDic.Set(aTheme,1)
                                                               end
   tmpAns2 = MsgBox.YesNo("It appears you " +
          "clicked on CANCEL or the file " +
          "you selected contains no " +
                                                              'Ask the user to select a file in which to save the
          "themes. Do you want to stop " +
                                                              'list of scenarios. Verify the answer if no file
          "the assignment of weight " +
                                                              'is selected.
          "factors?",
          "Selecting a scenario, " +
          "Assigning Weight Factors", TRUE)
                                                               tmpAns1 = TRUE
   if (tmpAns2) then
                                                               while (tmpAns1)
    return NIL
                                                                 aScenario = av.Run("EV.WFGetScenarios", "Save")
   end
  end
 end
                                                              'The user did not enter a file name. End this
                                                              'script.
'The user selected a file name. Unload the
'file name of the dictionary containing the themes
                                                                 if (NOT (aScenario = NIL)) then
'and weight factors. Set the list of active
                                                                  tmpAns1 = FALSE
'themes to the themes contained in the
'weight-factor dictionary. Set the weight-factor
                                                                  tmpAns2 = MsgBox.YesNo ("You must " +
'flag to old, i.e., it is an existing file.
                                                                        "identify a scenario file to " +
                                                                        "maintain the list of themes " +
                                                                        "and weight factors. Are you " +
                                                                        "sure you DO NOT want to save " +
 theFileNm = aReturnDic.Get("FileNm")
                                                                        "the themes and weight factors." +
 defdesc = aReturnDic.Get("Desc")
 aThemeWFDic = aReturnDic.Get("WFDIC")
                                                                        "You will lose the work you " +
                                                                        "just completed.",
"Assigning Weight Factors",
 actThemes = aThemeWFDic.ReturnKeys
 wftype = "OLD"
                                                                        TRUE)
                                                                  if (tmpAns2) then
else
                                                                   return NIL
                                                                  end
'The user has chosen to use the active theme.
                                                                 end
                                                               end
 actThemes = theView.GetActiveThemes
                                                               wftype = "NEW"
                                                              'Check each theme to ensure the geometry is
'polygon.
                                                              ' Allow the weight factor to be modified, and
                                                              ' save the themes and weight factors.
 rtnVal = av.Run("EV.WFCheckThemes",actThemes)
```

```
tmpFileNmDef = ""
                                                              end
                                                              while (tmpAns0)
                                                              'Ask for a file name and make sure it is valid
                                                               tmpFileNm = NIL
                                                               aFileNm = NIL
'Send the theme and default weight factor
                                                               while (tmpAns1)
'information to a script. The script shows the
                                                                tmpFileNm = MsgBox.Input(tmpmsg,
                                                                               "Enter file name.",
'information to the user and allows the weight
'factors to be modified.
                                                                              tmpFileNmDef)
                                                                if (NOT (tmpFileNm = NIL)) then
                                                                 aFileNm = tmpFileNm.Trim
wfdic = av.Run("EV.WFAssignFactor",aThemeWFDic)
                                                                 if (NOT (aFileNm.Contains(" "))) then
                                                                  tmpAns1 = FALSE
                                                                 else
'No data were returned from the script.
                                                                  MsgBox.Error("The full pathname " +
'End this script.
                                                                          evScenarioDir + "\" + aFileNm +
                                                                          " contain spaces. Use " +
                                                                          "underscores in place " +
                                                                          "of spaces.", "Bad File Name")
if (wfdic.Count = 0) then
 MsgBox.Error("No weight factors were " +
                                                                 end
  "assigned. Ending the "+
                                                                 if ((aFileNm.Count + evScenarioDir.Count)
  "assignment of weight factors.",
                                                                    > 150) then
  "Assigning weight factors")
                                                                  MsgBox.Error("The full pathname" +
                                                                          evScenarioDir + "\" + aFileNm +
 return NIL
                                                                          " exceeds 150 characters. " +
end
                                                                          "Shorten the file name.",
                                                                          "Bad File Name")
'Save the weight factors to a file.
                                                                 end
'Ask the user for the name of the file to hold
                                                                else
'the scenarios.
                                                                 if (wftype = "OLD") then
                                                                  tmpAns1 = FALSE
                                                                 else
if (wftype = "NEW") then
                                                                  exit
 tmpmsg = "Enter the file name for saving the " +
                                                                 end
      "themes and weight factors."
                                                                end
                                                                tmpFileNmDef = aFileNm.asString
else
 tmpmsg = "Enter the file name for saving the " +
                                                               end
      "themes and weight factors. Cancel " +
                                                               if (wftype = "NEW") then
      "to use the same name."
                                                                if (NOT (aFileNm = NIL)) then
                                                                 tmpAns0 = FALSE
end
                                                                end
                                                               else
'If this is a new scenario, ensure that a file name
                                                                tmpAns0 = FALSE
'has been given.
                                                               end
                                                              end
tmpAns0 = TRUE
tmpAns1 = TRUE
                                                              'Check the file system. If the file exists, create
                                                              'a default name and let the user decide which
if (NOT (theFileNm = NIL)) then
tmpFileNmDef = theFileNm.GetBaseName
                                                              'file to use. The scenario files are stored in the
else
                                                              'home directory. Change the CWD to the home
```

```
"is shown", "Enter scenario",
'directory.
                                                                        defdesc)
                                                                  if (aDesc = NIL) then
if (aFileNm \Leftrightarrow NIL) then
                                                                   tmpAns1 = MsgBox.YesNo("You just keyed " +
                                                                            "CANCEL. Do you wish to "+
ev cwd = FileName.GetCWD
ev pwd = av.GetProject.GetWorkDir
                                                                            "cancel the weight " +
evScenarioDir.asFileName.SetCWD
                                                                            "factor entry? No will " +
av.GetProject.SetWorkDir
                                                                            "cancel just the "+
   (evScenarioDir.asFileName)
                                                                            "description entry.",
                                                                            "Cancel weight factor entry?",
if (NOT (aFileNm.Contains(".dbf"))) then
                                                                            FALSE)
                                                                   aDesc = defdesc
                                                                  end
  aFileNm = aFileNm + ".dbf"
theFileNm = aFileNm.asFileName
                                                                  aDescLen = aDesc.Count
                                                                  if (aDescLen <= 150) then
aBaseNm = theFileNm.GetBaseName
                                                                   tmpAns = FALSE
if (File.Exists(theFileNm)) then
  tmpAns = MsgBox.YesNo("The file " + aBaseNm +
                                                                   MsgBox.Error("Your description of the "+
          " exists. Do you wish to " +
                                                                          "scenario must be 150 " +
          "overwrite the file?",
                                                                          "characters or less.",
          "Saving weight factors.", FALSE)
                                                                          "Enter scenario description.")
  if (NOT (tmpAns)) then
                                                                  end
   defnm = av.GetProject.MakeFileName
                                                                end
               ("weight f","dbf")
   theFileNm = FileDialog.Put(defnm,"*.*",
         theFileNm.asString + " exists. " +
                                                               'Save the file name and description to the file
         "Save themes and weight " +
                                                               'of scenarios. Making the changes to the table
         "factors to:")
                                                               'makes the changes to the disk file.
   if (theFileNm = NIL) then
    theFileNm = aFileNm.asFileName
   end
                                                                FileFld = aScenario.FindField("File name")
  end
                                                                ExpFld = aScenario.FindField("Scenario")
 else
                                                                aScenario.SetEditable(TRUE)
  theFileNm = aFileNm.asFileName
  theOS = System.GetOS
  if (theOS = "#SYSTEM OS UNIX") then
                                                               'If the file name already exists in the scenario
   theFileNm SetSaveAsUNIX
                                                               'file replace the description entry.
  end
end
                                                                found = TRUE
                                                                if (aScenario.GetNumRecords > 0) then
                                                                  for each rec in 0 ..
'Ask the user for a description of the scenarios.
'Make sure the scenario description is 150
                                                                           (aScenario.GetNumRecords - 1)
'characters or less.
                                                                   existfilenm = aScenario.ReturnValue
                                                                                (FileFld.rec)
defdesc = ""
                                                                   if (existfilenm = theFileNm.GetBaseName) then
tmpAns = TRUE
                                                                    aScenario.SetValue(ExpFld,rec,aDesc)
while (tmpAns)
                                                                    found = FALSE
  aDesc = MsgBox.Input("Enter a short " +
                                                                    break
        "description of this scenario, " +
                                                                   end
        "maximum length is " +
                                                                  end
        "150 characters. If a scenario " +
                                                                end
        "file was used, that description " +
```

```
'The file name was not found in the scenario
'file, add this is a new scenario.
                                                            'Add a record to the virtual table.
 if (found) then
                                                               RecNum = aVTab.AddRecord
                                                               aVTab.SetValue(themeFld,RecNum,aTheme.asString)
                                                               aVTab.SetValue(WFField,RecNum,wfdic.
'Add a record to the table of scenarios.
                                                              Get(aTheme))
                                                             end
  RecNum = aScenario.AddRecord
                                                             aVTab.SetEditable(FALSE)
                                                            else
'Add the entry
                                                            'Modify the file with new values.
  aScenario.SetValue(FileFld,RecNum,
                                                             aVTab = VTab.Make(theFileNm,TRUE,FALSE)
        theFileNm.GetBaseName)
                                                             themeFld = aVTab.FindField("Theme_name")
  aScenario.SetValue(ExpFld,RecNum,aDesc)
                                                             WFField = aVTab.FindField("W Factor")
  aScenario.SetEditable(FALSE)
                                                             aVTab.SetEditable(TRUE)
                                                             for each aTheme in wfdic.ReturnKeys
 end
                                                               for each tmpJ in 0 .. (aVTab.GetNumRecords - 1)
                                                                filTheme = aVTab.ReturnValue(themeFld,tmpJ)
                                                                if (filTheme = aTheme) then
'Make a virtual table to contain the themes and
                                                                 aVTab.SetValue(WFField,tmpJ,
'weight factors.
                                                                          wfdic.Get(aTheme))
                                                                end
 aVTab = VTab.MakeNew(theFileNm,dBASE)
                                                               end
 themeFld = Field.Make("Theme_name",
                                                             end
              #FIELD_VCHAR,60,0)
                                                             aVTab.SetEditable(FALSE)
 WFField =
                                                            end
Field.Make("W Factor",#FIELD FLOAT,9,3)
 aVTab.AddFields( {themeFld, WFField})
                                                            'Reset the current working directory.
'Save the theme names and weight factors to the
'virtual table.
                                                            ev cwd.SetCWD
                                                            av.GetProject.SetWorkDir(ev pwd)
                                                            av.ShowMsg("Have assigned weight factors.")
```

aVTab.SetEditable(TRUE)

for each aTheme in wfdic.ReturnKeys

# **EV.WFAssignFactor**

first theme = NIL

```
for each aTheme in recDic.ReturnKeys
                                                           if (firsttheme = NIL) then
                                                            firsttheme = aTheme
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:45:56 2000
                                                           themeDesc = themeDesc + " " + aTheme.asString
                                                           wfVal = wfVal + "" + recDic.
'Script to assign weight factors to a list of themes
                                                                         Get(aTheme).asString
'Existing weight factors or defaults of 1
'are placed in a dictionary along with the themes.
                                                          end
                                                          'Show the user the themes and default weight
                                                          'factors. Allow the user to change the weight
'aTheme -- Loop variable used to loop through all
                                                          'factors.
     themes passed to this script.
'recDic -- Dictionary passed from the calling script
     that contains the themes and default
                                                          passDic = Dictionary.Make(2)
     weight factors.
                                                          passDic.Set("Themes",themeDesc)
'themeDesc -- Variable used to display the theme
                                                          passDic.Set("Weight",wfVal)
     names to the user.
                                                          wfactor = av.Run("EV.GetWeightFactors",passDic)
'tmpI -- Temporary counter.
'wfactor -- Weight factors entered by the user.
'wfVal -- Variable used to display the weight
                                                          ·****************
     factors to the user.
                                                          'Return the weight factors to the calling script.
'The user keyed "cancel," exit the script.
'Get the information passed from the calling script
' and initialize variables.
·*****************
                                                          if (wfactor.Count = 0) then
                                                           exit
                                                          end
recDic = SELF
themeDesc = " "
wfVal = " "
                                                          'Return the revised weight factors.
tmpI = 0
tmpAns = TRUE
                                                          while (tmpAns)
                                                           tmpI = 0
'Show the user the themes and weight factors,
                                                           for each tmpI in 0 .. (themeDesc.asList.Count - 1)
' and allow the user to change the weight factors.
                                                             for each aTheme in recDic.ReturnKeys
                                                              if (themeDesc.asList.Get(tmpI) =
                                                                aTheme.asString) then
                                                               if (wfactor.Get(tmpI).isNumber) then
                                                                 recDic.Set(aTheme,wfactor.
'Build the variables needed to show the user
                                                                           Get(tmpI).asNumber)
'a list of themes and default weight factors.
                                                               else
'OK, so you looked and you wondered what was this
                                                                MsgBox.Error("Weight factors must " +
'fool thinking? Chalk it up to some of my first
                                                                         "be numeric. Theme "+
'Avenue code and forgive me.
                                                                         aTheme.asString + " was " +
                                                                         "assigned a weight " +
```

"factor of " +

 $\begin{tabular}{lll} wfactor.Get(tmpI), & end \\ end \\ "Found nonnumeric" + & end \\ "weight factor.") & tmpAns = FALSE \\ wfactor = av.Run("Ev.GetWeightFactors", & end \\ passDic) & return recDic \\ end & \end{tabular}$ 

## EV.WFCheckThemes

```
av.ShowMsg("Checking to ensure the themes " +
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
                                                                  "selected are valid.")
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:46:03 2000
'This script is used to pass a list of themes. The
'script then checks each theme to ensure the
                                                           'Loop through each record and look at the shape type
'geometry is polygon. The merge theme works on only
                                                            tmpI = 1
'polygons, not lines and points. If all themes passed
                                                            tmpJ = actThemes.Count
'are polygon, the script returns TRUE, else it returns
                                                            for each aTheme in actThemes
'FALSE.
                                                             aFTab = aTheme.GetFTab
aField = aFTab.FindField("Shape")
                                                             for each tmpI in 0 .. (aFTab.GetNumRecords - 1)
                                                              aShape = aFTab.ReturnValue(aField,tmpI)
'actThemes -- List of themes passed to this script.
                                                              theShapeType = aShape.GetDimension
'aField -- The shape field.
                                                              if (theShapeType < 2) then
'aFTab -- Theme's FTab.
                                                               theName = aTheme.GetName
'aShape -- The shape value.
                                                               MsgBox.Error ("The theme " + theName +
'aTheme -- Loop variable used to loop through the
                                                                  "contains shapes other than " +
      list of themes.
                                                                  "polygons. This application can " +
'theName -- The theme name.
                                                                  "process only polygons.",
'theShapeType -- Type of shape.
'tmpI -- Temporary counter.
                                                                  "Assigning weight factors")
                                                               return FALSE
'tmpJ -- Number of themes passed.
                                                              end
'tmpK -- Temporary counter.
                                                             end
'Update the staus bar.
'Loop through each passed theme. If the shape
```

actThemes = SELF av.ClearMsg

tmpK = (tmpI / tmpJ) \* 100

av.SetStatus(tmpK)

tmpI = tmpI + 1

av.ClearMsg return TRUE

end

'Get the themes passed and clear the status bar.

' type is not polygon, print a message and stop

' this script.

## EV.WFGetScenarios

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.

```
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:46:12 2000
                                                            'This script allows the user to select a file
'containing a list of scenarios. A scenario
                                                            'Get the file containing the scenario files.
'consists of the themes used, their weight factors,
                                                            'Create a VTab of the scenario files and
'and the name of the resulting theme.
                                                            ' descriptions.
'aVTab -- Table of scenario files and descriptions.
                                                            'The files containing the scenarios are in the
'ev cwd -- Current working directory.
                                                            'scenes directory. Get the current working directory,
'EV DATA -- System environment variable holding the
                                                            'then change the current working directory to the
      full pathname to the data base that
                                                            'home directory.
      accompanies the application.
'ev data -- Variable holding the full pathname to
      the data base that accompanies the
                                                            ev cwd = FileName.GetCWD
      application.
                                                            ev pwd = av.GetProject.GetWorkDir
'EV HOME -- System environment variable holding the
                                                            evSceneDir = ev data + "/Scenes"
      full pathname to the user area where
                                                            evSceneDir.asFileName.SetCWD
      files are saved.
'ev home -- Variable holding the full pathname to
      the user area where files are saved.
                                                            'Look for the files containing the scenarios.
'EV TEMP -- System environment variable holding the
                                                           'These files contain a list of file names and
      full pathname to the temporary work
                                                            'descriptions. Each file contains the themes and
      area.
                                                            'weight factors for each theme. If a file
'ev temp -- Variable holding the full pathname to
                                                            'containing scenarios exists, show the user the
      the temporary work area.
                                                            'file(s).
'evevenvDic -- Dictionary containing the system
      environment variables, returned from
      "EV.GetEnvVar."
                                                            if (File.Exists("Scenes1.dbf".asFileName)) then
'fdmsg -- Message asking the user to select a file.
                                                             av.ShowMsg("Found a file that contains " +
'fileNm -- Name of the file the user selected.
                                                                   "scenarios.")
'tmpAns -- Used to check user responses.
                                                             if (usetype = "Save") then
'usetype -- Used to select message, select file
                                                              fdmsg = "Select the file to contain the " +
      to save, or select scenario file.
                                                                  "scenario file. Cancel to "+
                                                                  "create a new file."
                                                             end
                                                             if (usetype = "Select") then
fdmsg = "Select the file from which " +
                                                                  "the scenario file and description " +
'Get the information passed from the calling
                                                                  "can be selected."
' script and the system environment variables.
fileNm = FileDialog.Show("Scene*", "Scenes", fdmsg)
                                                             av.ShowMsg("")
                                                             if ((fileNm = NIL) and (usetype = "Save")) then
usetvpe = SELF
                                                              tmpAns = MsgBox.YesNo("Do you wish to " +
                                                                           "create a new file " +
                                                                           "for maintaining the "+
'Get the system environment variables.
                                                                           "scenario files?",
```

evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev data = evevenvDic.Get("EV DATA") ev home = evevenvDic.Get("EV HOME")

ev temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")

```
"New File?",TRUE)
                                                                  tmpAns = MsgBox. YesNo("Do you wish to create " +
  if (tmpAns) then
                                                                         "a new file for maintaining the "+
   fileNm = "new"
                                                                         "list of scenarios?",
                                                                         "New File?", FALSE)
  else
                                                                  if (tmpAns) then
   exit
                                                                   aVTab = av.Run("EV.WFMakeScenario","")
  end
 end
                                                                   return NIL
else
 fileNm = "new"
                                                                  end
end
                                                                 else
'A new operation, create the first scene file.
                                                                'The scenario file exists, use it.
if (fileNm = "new") then
                                                                  if
 aVTab = av.Run("EV.WFMakeScenario","")
                                                                (TextFile.Make(fileNm,#File Perm READ).GetSize
                                                                      = 0) then
                                                                   MsgBox.Error("There are no records in the " +
                                                                           "file" + fileNm.asString,
'No file name. If this is the selected operation, then
                                                                           "Get Scenario")
'stop this script.
                                                                   ev cwd.SetCWD
                                                                   exit
 if (fileNm = NIL) then
  if (usetype = "Select") then
                                                                  aVTab = VTAB.Make(fileNm,TRUE,FALSE)
   return NIL
                                                                 end
  end
                                                                end
                                                                'Return the CWD to its original value.
'No file name and this is a save operation.
'Create the file to maintain the scenario
```

ev cwd.SetCWD

return aVTab

av.GetProject.SetWorkDir(ev pwd)

## EV.WFGetTheme

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:46:25 2000 'This script creates the list of themes that the user 'uses to create a scenario. 'aFile -- Name of the file in the record number "recNum." and weight factors, the scenario file. 'aScenario -- Name of the passed file. This file contains the list of files that contain the themes and weight factors. 'aVTab -- VTab of themes and weight factors. 'ev cwd -- Current working directory. 'EV DATA -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the data base that accompanies the application. 'ev data -- Variable holding the full pathname to the data base that accompanies the application. full pathname to the user area where files are saved. 'ev home -- Variable holding the full pathname to the user area where files are saved. full pathname to the temporary work area. 'ev temp -- Variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work area. 'evevenvDic -- Dictionary containing the system environment variables, returned from "EV.GetEnvVar." 'expFld -- Field containing the explanation of the scenario file.

'thelength -- Length of the file name contained in record "recNum." 'ThemeFld -- Field containing the theme. 'theRetDic -- Variable that contains "theWFDic" and other information passed back to the calling 'theWFDic -- Dictionary used to pass themes and weight factors between scripts. 'tmpI -- Temporary counter. 'WFField -- Field containing the weight factor. 'Get the information passed from the calling script, ' the system environment variables, and the current ' working directory. 'Get the name of the file containing the list 'of scenario files. passDic = SELFaScenario = passDic.Get("Scenario") theView = passDic.Get("View") 'Get the system environment variables. evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","") ev data = evevenvDic.Get("EV DATA")

'theFileNm -- The scenario file.

ev home = evevenvDic.Get("EV HOME")ev temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")

'The files are stored in the user's home directory. 'Change the current working directory to the user's 'home directory. Maintain the CWD so that it can be 'changed back before exiting the script.

ev cwd = FileName.GetCWD ev pwd = av.GetProject.GetWorkDir evScenarioDir = ev\_data + "\Scenes\Scenarios" evScenarioDir.asFileName.SetCWD

'aFileNm -- Name of the file containing the themes

'EV HOME -- System environment variable holding the

'EV TEMP -- System environment variable holding the

'fileFld -- Field containing the name of the scenario file.

'fileNmLen -- Length of the file name containing the themes and weight factors.

'maxLength -- Length of the longest file name in "aScenario."

'recNum -- Record number, used to loop through the records in a table.

'thedesc -- List of descriptions contained in "aScenario "

'theFilDesc -- Used to show the files and file descriptions to the user.

'thefiles -- List of files contained in "aScenario."

```
'Create the list of scenario files and allow the
                                                             while (tmpAns)
'user to select the desired scenario file.
                                                              aFile = MsgBox.ListasString(theFilDesc,
                                                                      "Select the "+
                                                                      "desired scenario file.",
                                                                      "Select Scenario.")
                                                              if (aFile = NIL) then
'Get the field names from the file containing the
                                                               exit
'list of scenario files.
                                                              end
                                                              for each entNum in 0 .. (theFilDesc.Count - 1)
fileFld = aScenario.FindField("File Name")
                                                               if (aFile = theFilDesc.Get(entNum)) then
expFld = aScenario.FindField("Scenario")
                                                                 if (entNum > 1) then
                                                                  tmpAns = FALSE
                                                                  break
'Create a list of the files and their descriptions.
                                                                 end
                                                               end
                                                              end
the files = \{\}
                                                             end
thedesc = \{\}
if (aScenario.GetNumRecords < 1) then
 MsgBox.Error("There are no scenario files in " +
                                                             'User selected "cancel," end script.
        aScenario.asString, "Error finding " +
        "scenario file.")
                                                             if (aFile = NIL) then
 exit
end
                                                              exit
for each recNum in 0 ..
                                                             end
           (aScenario.GetNumRecords - 1)
                                                             thefiles.Add(aScenario.ReturnValue
            (fileFld,recNum).asString)
 thedesc.Add(aScenario.ReturnValue(expFld,recNum)
                                                             'Get the file containing the themes and
           .asString)
                                                             ' weight factors and return the information to the
                                                             ' calling script.
end
                                                             'Build the list to show the user.
                                                             'Get the name of the file containing the themes and
                                                             'weight factors.
theFilDesc = \{\}
theFilDesc.Add("The file name --> The file description")
                                                             for each tmpI in 0 .. (aFile.Count - 1)
theFilDesc.Add(" ")
                                                              if (aFile.Middle(tmpI,1) = "") then
for each recNum in 0 .. (thefiles.Count - 1)
                                                               fileNmLen = tmpI + 1
                                                               break
                                                              end
'Build the entry.
                                                             end
 aFile = thefiles.Get(recNum)
 theFilDesc.Add(aFile + " --> " + thedesc.Get(recNum))
                                                             'Open the file and create the VTab of themes and
end
                                                             'weight factors.
'Show the user the list of scenarios and let the
                                                             aFileNm = aFile.Left(fileNmLen)
'user select the file to use. If the user selects one of
                                                             defdesc = aFile.Right(aFile.Count - (fileNmLen +
'the column headings or a blank column, do nothing.
                                                             4)).Trim
```

tmpAns = TRUE

```
theFileNm = FileName.Make(aFileNm.Trim)
                                                               if (aVTab.GetNumRecords > 1) then
if (System.GetOS = "#SYSTEM OS UNIX") then
                                                                 for each errNum in 1...
  theFileNm.SetSaveAsUNIX
                                                                            (aVTab.GetNumRecords -1)
end
                                                                  errList = errList + nl +
                                                                       aVTab.ReturnValue(ThemeFld,errNum)
                                                                 end
aVTab = VTab.Make(theFileNm,FALSE,FALSE)
                                                               end
                                                               MsgBox.Report(errList,
                                                                       "Expecting the following themes.")
'Get the field names needed to read the VTab.
                                                               exit
                                                              else
                                                               wf = aVTab.ReturnValue(WFField,recNum)
ThemeFld = aVTab.FindField("Theme name")
                                                               theWFDic.Set(aTheme,wf)
WFField = aVTab.FindField("W_factor")
                                                              end
                                                             end
'Make and populate a dictionary where the key is
'the theme and the value is the weight factor.
                                                             'Make another dictionary to return the file name,
                                                             'dictionary of themes and weight factors, and the
                                                             'VTab of themes and weight factors.
theWFDic = Dictionary.Make(aVTab.GetNumRecords)
if (aVTab.GetNumRecords < 1) then
 MsgBox.Error ("There are no themes in the " +
                                                             theRetDic = Dictionary.Make(4)
         "file " + aFileNm,
                                                             theRetDic.Set("FileNm",theFileNm)
         "Error opening the scenario file.")
                                                             theRetDic.Set("Desc",defdesc)
 exit
                                                             theRetDic.Set("WFDIC",theWFDic)
                                                             theRetDic.Set("VTAB",aVTab)
end
for each recNum in 0 .. (aVTab.GetNumRecords - 1)
 aTheme = aVTab.ReturnValue(ThemeFld,recNum)
 inview = theView.FindTheme(aTheme)
                                                             'Return the CWD to its original values.
 if (inview = Nil) then
  MsgBox.Error("The theme " + aTheme.asString +
         " is not in view " +
                                                             ev cwd.SetCWD
         the View.as String, "Getting Themes")
                                                             av.GetProject.SetWorkDir(ev pwd)
  errList = aVTab.ReturnValue(ThemeFld,0).asString
                                                             return theRetDic
```

#### EV.WFMakeScenario

evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","")

ev\_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV\_DATA")
ev home = evevenvDic.Get("EV\_HOME")

ev temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV TEMP")

'Get the current working directory. Change it to 'the home directory, if necessary. The file containing 'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'the list of scenarios is assumed to be in 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:46:36 2000 'the home directory. 'Script to make the file that holds the scenario evSceneDir = ev data + "\Scenes" 'files and their descriptions. The scenario files ev pwd = av.GetProject.GetWorkDir 'contain the list of themes and weight factors ev cwd = FileName.GetCWD 'to use when screening a watershed. if (ev cwd.asString <> evSceneDir) then evSceneDir.asFileName.SetCWD av.GetProject.SetWorkDir(evSceneDir.asFileName) 'aVTab -- VTab of file names and descriptions. 'ev cwd -- Current working directory. 'EV DATA -- System environment variable holding the 'Make the file name. full pathname to the data base that accompanies the application. 'ev data -- Variable holding the full pathname to fileNm = av.GetProject.MakeFileName("scenes","dbf") the data base that accompanies the if (System.GetOS = "#SYSTEM OS UNIX") then application. fileNm.SetSaveAsUNIX 'EV HOME -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the user area where end files are saved. 'ev home -- Variable holding the full pathname to the user area where files are saved. 'Create the file and VTab. 'ev pwd -- The project working directory. 'EV TEMP -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work aVTab= VTab.MakeNew(fileNm,dBase) 'ev temp -- Variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work area. 'Add the fields to the table 'evevenyDic -- Dictionary containing the system environment variables, returned from "EV.GetEnvVar." aVTab.SetEditable(TRUE) 'fld1 -- Field containing the the name of the fld1 =scenario file. 'fld2 -- Field containing the explanation of the Field.Make("File Name", #FIELD VCHAR, 150,0) fld2 = Field.Make("Scenario",#FIELD VCHAR,150,0) scenario file.  $fldLst = \{ fld1, fld2 \}$ 'fldLst -- List of fields to add to aVTab. aVTab.AddFields(fldLst) 'fileNm -- Name of the file containing the list of aVTab.SetEditable(FALSE) scenario files. \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 'Return the VTab. 'Return the CWD and PWD to their original values. 'Get the system environment variables

av.GetProject.SetWorkDir(ev\_pwd)

ev cwd.SetCWD

return aVTab

## **EV.AOIApply**

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:46:44 2000

'This is the "Apply" script for the Identify Watershed 'of Interest Tool. The logic of this script is 'from ESRI's View.Identify script.

'aBitMap -- Bit map used to select records. 'aBitMapSuc -- Bit map resulting from a query. 'aGUI -- Variable used to loop through a list of GUIs. 'aVTab -- VTab of file names and descriptions. 'ev cwd -- Current working directory.

'EV DATA -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the data base that

accompanies the application.

'ev data -- Variable holding the full pathname to the data base that accompanies the application.

'EV HOME -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the user area where files are saved.

'ev home -- Variable holding the full pathname to the user area where files are saved.

'EV TEMP -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work area.

'evevenvDic -- Dictionary containing the system environment variables, returned from

"EV.GetEnvVar."

'evwoiField -- The field used to identify the watershed of interest.

'evwoiFileNm -- Name of the file containing the watershed of interest.

'evwoiFound -- True, at least one theme contains the point "evwoiPoint."

'evwoiFTab -- FTab for themes being examined. 'evwoiFTabFields -- Fields in the FTab "evwoiFTab." 'evwoiFTheme -- Theme created from the FTab that

resulted from the user selecting a watershed of interest.

'evwoiGUI -- List of GUIs for this project. Used to reset the tool bar.

'evwoiHuc -- Theme containing the next level of hydrologic units to examine.

'evwoiHuc8c -- Eight-digit hydrologic unit code. 'evwoiKey -- First feature in the list "evwoiKeys" 'evwoiKeys -- List of features containing

"evwoiPoint" in the themes contained in "evwoiThemes "

'evwoiLabel -- Hydrologic unit for the feature containing the point "evwoiPoint." 'evwoiLabelField -- Field in "evwoiFTab" that contain

the primary hydrologic unit code for the theme "evwoiTheme."

'evwoiNm -- Name of the hydrologic unit that contains the point "evwoiPoint."

'evwoiNmField -- Field containing the name of the hydrologic units.

'evwoiNumRec -- Number of records containing the 8-digit hydrolgic-unit code.

'evwoiPoint -- Location the user pointed to and clicked on.

'evwoiRect -- Rectangle used to focus view after a watershed of interest has been selected.

'evwoiSrcNm -- Name of the shape file containing the next hydrologic unit theme at which to look.

'evwoiQuery -- Query used to select records from "evwoiTheme" VTab.

'evwoiTheme -- First theme in the list "evwoiThemes" should be the watershed

of interest theme

'evwoiThemes -- List of themes in "evwoiView." 'evwoiTmp -- Temporary variable used to identify the primary hydrologic unit code for theme "evwoiTheme."

'evwoiVal -- The value of the WOI field for the "evwoiKey" feature.

'evwoiView -- View with which to work.

'evwoiWOIField -- Variable used to create the WOI field in tables.

'recNum -- Record number found in a query.

'theField -- Field containing the themes' primary hydrologic unit code.

'tmpAns -- Response to a message.

'tmpList -- Temporary list used to add columns to tables.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

'Get the system environment variables, the active

' view, the point entered by the user, and the

' watershed of interest theme. Initialize

' variables and make sure the features on the

' theme can be selected by pointing.

' WOICLICK allows the user to select the view,

' thus, the only active document should be the

' view with which the user wishes to work.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

if (evwoiTheme.GetFTab.ReturnValue

'Get the system environment variables

```
evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","")
ev_data = evevenvDic.Get("EV_DATA")
ev_home = evevenvDic.Get("EV_HOME")
ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV_TEMP")
ev_cwd = FileName.GetCWD
```

'Get the view and location of the point where 'the mouse was clicked.

```
evwoiView = av.GetActiveDoc
evwoiPoint = evwoiView.GetDisplay.ReturnUserPoint
```

'Get the first theme in the list of themes.
'The GetThemes command returns a list of all themes 'in a View ordered as they are seen in the table of 'contents. EV.WOIClick moves the watershed of 'interest to the first position in this list.
'Thus, the first theme in the list is the watershed

```
evwoiThemes = evwoiView.GetThemes
evwoiTheme = evwoiThemes.Get(0)
```

of interest the user has selected.

if (avalue = 99) then

'Examine the "evwoiTheme," if it has been used before 'reset the WOI column to allow a new watershed of 'interest to be identified.

```
evwoiTheme.GetFTab.SetEditable(TRUE)
evwoitestfld = evwoiTheme.GetFTab.FindField("WOI")
if (evwoiTheme.GetFTab.FindField("Huc 14") = NIL)
 if (evwoiTheme.GetFTab.FindField("Huc 11") = NIL)
then
  repval = 8
 else
  repval = 11
 end
else
 repval = 14
end
if (Not (evwoitestfld = NIL)) then
 evwoiNumRec =
evwoiTheme.GetFTab.GetNumRecords
 for each aRecNum in 0 .. (evwoiNumRec - 1)
  avalue = evwoiTheme.GetFTab.ReturnValue
       (evwoitestfld,aRecNum)
```

```
(evwoiTheme.GetFTab.FindField("Hu_name"),
    aRecNum).Contains("Part of")) then
    theval = repval * 2
else
    theval = repval
    end
    evwoiTheme.GetFTab.SetValueNumber(
        evwoitestfld,aRecNum,theval)
    end
end
end
evwoiTheme.getftab.seteditable(FALSE)
```

'If the features on this theme can be found by a 'point then get the feature associated with the 'point "evwoiPoint."

```
evwoiFound = FALSE
evwoiLabel = NIL
if (evwoiTheme.CanFindByPoint) then
```

'Get the information needed to identify the

·\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

```
evwoiKeys = evwoiTheme.FindByPoint(evwoiPoint)
```

'There is one or more keys. Use the first key to 'get the label associated with the feature. In 'this case the label is the appropriate 'hydrologic unit code.

```
if (evwoiKeys.Count > 0) then
evwoiFound = TRUE
evwoiKey = evwoiKeys.Get(0)
```

'Get the FTab associated with the theme. Use the 'fields in that table to determine which field 'should be used as the label field (The 'hydrologic unit code) for the proper level of 'hydrologic unit.

```
evwoiFTab = evwoiTheme.GetFTab
```

```
evwoiFTabFields = evwoiFTab.GetFields
                                                                     (evwoiQuery,aBitMap,
  evwoiTmp = 0
                                                                      #VTAB SELTYPE NEW)
  evwoiLabelField = NIL
                                                             if (aBitMapSuc.Not) then
  for each aField in evwoiFTabFields
                                                              return NIL
                                                             end
                                                             recNum = aBitMap.GetNextSet(0)
   if ((aField.asString = "Huc 8") or
     (aField.asString = "Huc8")) then
    if (evwoiTmp < 8) then
                                                             evwoiNmField = evwoiTheme.GetFTab.
     evwoiTmp = 8
                                                                      FindField("Name")
     evwoiLabelField = aField
                                                              if (evwoiNmField = NIL) then
                                                              evwoiNmField = evwoiTheme.GetFTab.FindField
    end
                                                                      ("Hu name")
   end
   if ((aField.asString = "Huc 11") or
     (aField.asString = "Huc11")) then
                                                             if (evwoiNmField = NIL) then
    if (evwoiTmp < 11) then
                                                              evwoiNm = "Unnamed "
     evwoiTmp = 11
                                                              if (evwoiTmp = 8) then
     evwoiLabelField = aField
                                                                evwoiNm = evwoiNm + "8-digit watershed"
    end
                                                              elseif (evwoiTmp = 11) then
   end
                                                                evwoiNm = evwoiNm + "11-digit watershed"
   if ((aField.asString = "Huc 14") or
     (aField.asString = "Huc14")) then
                                                                evwoiNm = evwoiNm + "14-digit watershed"
    if (evwoiTmp < 14) then
                                                              end
     evwoiTmp = 14
                                                             else
     evwoiLabelField = aField
                                                              evwoiNm = evwoiTheme.GetFTab.
    end
                                                                    ReturnValueString
                                                                  (evwoiNmField,recNum)
   end
  end
                                                           ' Set the label field and get the hydrologic unit
' code and name.
                                                           'Ask the user to decide what to do next.
            ***********
'Set the label field for the theme. Then get the
                                                             tmpAns = MsgBox.YesNoCancel("Watershed " +
'value for that field (the hydrologic unit code
                                                                        evwoiLabel.asString + nl +
'for the watershed on which the user just clicks.
                                                                        evwoiNm + nl +
                                                                        "Yes -- Use this " +
                                                                        "watershed." + nl +
                                                                        "No -- Select smaller " +
  evwoiTheme.SetLabelField(evwoiLabelField)
                                                                        "watersheds" + nl +
  evwoiLabel = evwoiTheme.ReturnValueString
                                                                        "Cancel -- Select " +
   (evwoiTheme.GetLabelField.GetName,evwoiKey)
                                                                        "another watershed.",
                                                                        "Is this your " +
                                                                        "watershed of interest?",
'Get the name of the watershed selected.
                                                                        "TRUE")
                                                             if (tmpAns = NIL) then
  evwoiQuery = "[ " + evwoiTheme.GetLabelField.
         asString + "] = " +
         evwoiLabel.asString.Quote
                                                           'User wants to select another watershed.
  aBitMap = BitMap.Make(evwoiTheme.GetFTab.
              GetNumRecords)
  aBitMap.ClearAll
                                                              return NIL
  aBitMapSuc = evwoiTheme.GetFTab.Query
                                                             elseif (tmpAns) then
```

'User wants to use this watershed as the 'watershed of interest. Get the WOI field, set 'the value to 99, and zoom to that watershed.

```
evwoiField = evwoiTheme.GetFTab.FindField
           ("WOI")
   evwoiTheme.GetFTab.SetEditable(TRUE)
   evwoiVal = evwoiTheme.GetFTab.ReturnValue
         (evwoiField,evwoiKey)
   evwoiTheme.GetFTab.SetValue(evwoiField,
             evwoiKev,99)
   evwoiTheme.GetFTab.SetEditable(FALSE)
   aBitMap.ClearAll
   aBitMap.Set(evwoiKey)
   evwoiTheme.GetFTab.SetSelection(aBitMap)
   av.Run("EV.WOIZoom",evwoiTheme)
   av.Run("EV.WOIStreams",evwoiView)
   evwoiGUIs = av.GetProject.GetGUIs
   for each aGUI in evwoiGUIs
    if (aGUI.asString = "View") then
     aGUI.GetToolBar.SelectDefault
     break
    end
   end
   return NIL
  end
'User wants to select a smaller watershed of
' interest. The hydrologic unit at which the user
'pointed is known. Make the next level of hydrologic
' units visible.
```

'8-digit hydrologic units are visible, and the user 'clicked within an 8-digit hydrologic unit.

```
if (evwoiTmp = 8) then
```

'Get the FTab for the 11-digit hydrologic units.

```
evwoiSrcNm = SrcName.Make

(ev_data + "\In_hull.shp")

evwoiHuc = Theme.Make(evwoiSrcNm)

evwoiFTab = evwoiHuc.GetFTab
```

'Create the query needed to get the 11-digit 'hydrologic units associated with the 8-digit 'hydrologic unit the user selected.

```
evwoiQuery = "[Huc_8] = " +
evwoiLabel.asString.Quote
theBitMap = evwoiFTab.GetSelection
```

evwoiFTab.Query(evwoiQuery,theBitMap, #VTAB\_SELTYPE\_NEW) evwoiFTab.UpdateSelection

'Use the file name associated with the watershed 'of interest theme currently being used to 'save the selected data. Delete the watershed 'of interest theme and redraw the view.

```
evwoiFileNm = FileName.Make
(evwoiTheme.GetSrcName.asString)
evwoiView.DeleteTheme(evwoiTheme)
evwoiView.Invalidate
File.Delete(evwoiFileNm)
```

'Export the selected 11-digit hydrologic units 'to the file name associated with the watershed of 'interest theme currently being used. Add the WOI 'field to the table.

'Make the theme from the FTab, set the legend to 'uniform color where the color is cyan, and display 'that theme.

```
evwoiFTheme = FTheme.Make(evwoiFTab)
evwoiView.AddTheme(evwoiFTheme)
av.Run ("EV.WOIColor",evwoiFTheme)
evwoiFTheme.SetActive(TRUE)
```

evwoiFTheme.SetVisible(TRUE)
evwoiRect = Rect.MakeEmpty
evwoiRect = evwoiRect.UnionWith
(evwoiFTheme.ReturnExtent)
if (evwoiRect.ReturnSize = (0@0)) then
evwoiView.GetDisplay.PanTo
(evwoiRect.ReturnOrigin)
else
evwoiView.GetDisplay.SetExtent
(evwoiRect.Scale(1.1))
end
evwoiFTheme.GetFTab.SetEditable(TRUE)

evwoiField = evwoiFTheme.GetFTab.FindField
("WOI")
for each tmpI in 0 .. (evwoiFTheme.GetFTab
.GetNumRecords - 1)
evwoiFTheme.GetFTab.SetValue
(evwoiField,tmpI,8)
end
evwoiFTheme.GetFtab.SetEditable(FALSE)

'11-digit hydrologic units are visible, and the user 'clicked within an 11-digit hydrologic unit.

```
elseif (evwoiTmp = 11) then
```

'Get the 8-digit hydrologic unit code associated 'with the 11-digit hydrologic unit watersheds 'currently displayed. All 14-digit hydrologic units 'within the 8 are used during the evaluating process.

```
evwoiFTab = evwoiTheme.GetFtab
evwoiField = evwoiFTab.FindField("Huc_8")
evwoiHuc8c = evwoiFTab.ReturnValue
(evwoiField,1)
```

'Get the FTab for the 14-digit hydrologic units.

```
evwoiSrcNm = SrcName.Make

(ev_data + "/In_hu14.shp")

evwoiHuc = Theme.Make(evwoiSrcNm)

evwoiFTab = evwoiHuc.GetFTab
```

'Use the file name associated with the watershed 'of interest theme currently being used to 'save the selected data. Delete the watershed 'of interest theme and redraw the theme.

evwoiFileNm = FileName.Make (evwoiTheme.GetSrcName.asString) evwoiView.DeleteTheme(evwoiTheme) evwoiView.Invalidate

'Create the query needed to get the 14-digit 'hydrologic units associated with the 8-digit 'hydrologic unit the user selected.

```
evwoiQuery = "[Huc_8] = " +
evwoiHuc8c.Quote
theBitMap = evwoiFTab.GetSelection
evwoiFTab.Query(evwoiQuery,theBitMap,
#VTAB_SELTYPE_NEW)
evwoiFTab.UpdateSelection
```

'Export the selected 14-digit hydrologic units 'to the file name associated with the watershed of 'interest theme currently being used. Add the WOI 'field to the table.

'Build a query to display only the 14-digit 'hydrologic unit watershed.

```
evwoiQuery = "[Huc_11] = " +
evwoiLabel.asString.Quote
theBitMap = evwoiFTab.GetSelection
evwoiFTab.Query(evwoiQuery,theBitMap,
#VTAB_SELTYPE_NEW)
evwoiFTab.UpdateSelection
```

```
evwoiFTheme.SetActive(TRUE)
evwoiFTheme.SetVisible(TRUE)
av.Run("EV.WOIZoom",evwoiFTheme)
```

'Set the field WOI to identify the location of 'each 14-digit hydrologic unit. Set the field to 8 'if the 14-digit hydrologic units are not in the '11-digit hydrologic unit selected by the user. Set 'the value to 11 for the 14-digit hydrologic units 'within the 11-digit hydrologic unit selected by the 'user.

```
evwoiFTab.SetEditable(TRUE)
evwoiNumRec = evwoiFTab.GetNumRecords
tmpI = 0
theField = evwoiFTab.FindField("Huc 11")
while (tmpI < evwoiNumRec)
evwoiHuc11c = evwoiFTab.ReturnValueString
  (theField.tmpI)
if (evwoiHuc11c = evwoiLabel.asString) then
  evwoiFTab.SetValueNumber
   (evwoiWOIField,tmpI,11)
 else
  evwoiFTab.SetValueNumber
   (evwoiWOIField,tmpI,8)
 end
tmpI = tmpI + 1
evwoiFTab.setEditable(FALSE)
```

'User selected a 14-digit hydrologic unit watershed. 'Center on that and add the 1:100.000 streams.

elseif (evwoiTmp = 14) then

'Get the 8-digit hydrologic unit code associated 'with the 11-digit hydrologic unit watersheds 'currently displayed.

```
evwoiTheme.ClearSelection
evwoiFTab = evwoiTheme.GetFTab
evwoiField = evwoiFTab.FindField("WOI")
evwoiQuery = "[Huc_14] = " +
evwoiLabel.asString.Quote
theBitMap = evwoiFTab.GetSelection
evwoiFTab.Query(evwoiQuery,theBitMap,
#VTAB_SELTYPE_NEW)
evwoiFTab.UpdateSelection
evwoiTheme.SetActive(TRUE)
evwoiTheme.SetVisible(TRUE)
av.Run("EV.WOIZoom",evwoiTheme)
av.Run("EV.WOIStreams",evwoiView)
evwoiFTab.SetEditable(TRUE)
```

'Set the value of WOI to 14 for the 14-digit 'hydrologic unit selected by the user.

```
evwoiNumRec = evwoiFTab.GetNumRecords
   tmpI = 0
   theField = evwoiFTab.FindField("Huc 14")
   while (tmpI < evwoiNumRec)
    evwoiHuc14c = evwoiFTab.ReturnValueString
     (theField.tmpI)
    if (evwoiHuc14c = evwoiLabel.asString) then
     evwoiFTab.SetValueNumber
      (evwoiField,tmpI,14)
      break
    end
    tmpI = tmpI + 1
   evwoiFtab.setEditable(FALSE)
  end
 end
end
```

'Beep if the feature could not be found by pointing.

if (NOT evwoiFound) then System.Beep end

#### **EV.WOIClick**

```
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:46:51 2000
```

'Script executed when the WS icon is clicked. 'Allows the user to select an existing watershed 'of interest theme or create a new watershed of 'interest theme.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

'actApplyScript -- Apply script currently active. 'aFTab -- FTab for a theme.

'aGUI -- Loop variable used to loop through the GUIs in the project.

'ev\_cwd -- Current working directory.

'EV\_DATA -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the data base that

' accompanies the application.

'ev\_data -- Variable holding the full pathname to the data base that accompanies the

application.

'EV\_HOME -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the user area where

files are saved.

'ev\_home -- Variable holding the full pathname to the user area where files are saved.

'EV\_TEMP -- System environment variable holding the full pathname to the temporary work

area.

'evevenvDic -- Dictionary containing the system 'environment variables, returned from

"EV.GetEnvVar."

'evwoiAllThemes -- List of all themes in ' "evwoiView."

'evwoiFileNm -- File name for the watershed of interest theme.

'evwoiFTab -- 8-digit hydrologic unit FTab.

'evwoiGUIs -- List of GUIs in the project.

'evwoiHuc -- 8-digit hydrologic unit theme.

'evwoiSrcNm -- Source name for the 8-digit

hydrologic units.

'eywoiTheme -- The watershed of interest theme.

'evwoiThemes -- Themes that contain the WOI field.

'evwoiTmpFileNm -- Default file name for the

watershed of interest theme.

'evwoiView -- View containing the watershed of interest.

'evwoiWOIField -- Field used to identify the watershed of interest.

'tmpAns -- Response to a command.

'tmpI -- Temporary counter.

```
'tmpMsg -- Message for the message box.
'tmpList -- List used to add fields to the tables.
  *************
'Get the system environment variables and the
' view.
evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","")
ev data = evevenvDic.Get("EV DATA")
ev home = evevenvDic.Get("EV HOME")
ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("TEMP")
ev cwd = FileName.GetCWD
evwoiView = av.Run("EV.ViewGet",
      "Watershed of Interest " +
      "Click Event")
'Get a list of themes, determine which
' themes show watersheds of interest, and get the
' active apply script.
·*****************
```

'Find the script name of the active tool, which is 'the tool on which the user clicked. If this 'script was activated by split watershed or 'by cut watershed just move the stream coverage 'on top. Moving the stream coverage will be done 'later in the script.

```
evwoiGUIs = av.GetProject.GetGUIs
for each aGUI in evwoiGUIs
if (aGUI.asString = "View") then
actApplyScript = aGUI.GetToolBar.GetActive.
GetApply
break
end
end
```

```
'There are no watershed of interest themes or the
'user wishes to create a new watershed of interest
                                                             'theme. Create a new theme using the 8-digit
'Select a watershed of interest.
                                                             'hydrologic units, add the WOI field to the theme,
                                                             'and make the theme active and visible
evwoiAllThemes = evwoiView.GetThemes
                                                             if (evwoiTheme = NIL) then
evwoiThemes = {}
evwoiTheme = NIL
evwoiThemes = av.Run("EV.WOIGetWOI",
                                                             'If the tool for selecting watershed of interest
            evwoiView.GetThemes)
                                                             'is not the watershed selection tool, return
                                                             'from the script and do nothing.
'There is at least one watershed of interest
'theme. Ask the user to select a theme to use.
'Depending on the active tool, the CANCEL will
                                                              if (NOT (actApplyScript = "EV.WOIApply")) then
'create a new watershed of interest theme or
                                                               return NIL
'return from this script.
                                                              end
if (evwoiThemes.Count > 0) then
                                                             'Create the theme by physically making a copy of
 aThemesString = NIL
                                                             'the 8-digit hydrologic unit shape file and
 for each aTheme in evwoiThemes
                                                             'adding the WOI column to the attribute table.
  if (aThemesString = NIL) then
                                                             'The WOI column will be used to identify the
                                                             '8-, 11-, and 14-digit hydrologic units selected.
   aThemesString = aTheme.asString
                                                             'Physically copy the 8-digit theme to an area
   aThemesString = aThemesString + nl +
                                                             'selected by the user.
aTheme.asString
  end
                                                              evwoiSrcNm = SrcName.Make
 end
                                                                     (ev data + "/In hu8.shp")
 tmpAns = MsgBox.YesNo(aThemesString,
                                                              evwoiHuc = Theme.Make(evwoiSrcNm)
                                                              evwoiFTab = evwoiHuc.GetFTab
            "Do you wish to use " +
            "one of the following " +
                                                              evwoiTmpFileNm = av.GetProject.MakeFileName
                                                                       ("WOI", "shp")
            "watersheds of interest?",
            TRUE)
                                                              evwoiFileNm = FileDialog.Put(evwoiTmpFileNm,
                                                                      "WOI*.shp",
                                                                      "Create a new watershed of interest?")
 while (tmpAns)
  evwoiTheme = MsgBox.List(evwoiThemes,
                                                              if (evwoiFileNm = NIL) then
     "Select one of the following " +
                                                               return NIL
     "watershed of interest themes.",
                                                              end
     "Select a watershed of interest.")
  if (NOT (evwoiTheme = NIL)) then
   tmpAns = FALSE
                                                             'Add the WOI column to the theme, add the theme to the
                                                             'view, and make the theme visible and active.
   tmpAns = MsgBox.YesNo("Do you really " +
            "want to quit?",
            "Identifying watershed of " +
                                                              evwoiFTab = evwoiHuc.ExportToFTab(evwoiFileNm)
            "interest", TRUE)
                                                              evwoiWOIField = Field.Make("WOI",
   if (tmpAns) then
                                                                              #FIELD SHORT,2,0)
    tmpAns = FALSE
                                                              tmpList = \{\}
                                                              tmpList.Add(evwoiWOIField)
   end
                                                              evwoiFTab.SetEditable(TRUE)
  end
                                                              evwoiFTab.AddFields(tmpList)
 end
                                                              evwoiFTab.SetEditable(FALSE)
end
                                                              evwoiFTheme = FTheme.Make(evwoiFTab)
```

```
evwoiView.AddTheme(evwoiFTheme)
evwoiFTheme.SetActive(TRUE)
evwoiFTheme.SetVisible(TRUE)
```

'Set the legend to uniform color. Color of cyan. 'Zoom to the proper resolution.

```
av.Run ("EV.WOIColor",evwoiFTheme)
passDic = Dictionary.Make(2)
passDic.Set("Theme",evwoiFTheme)
passDic.Set("View",evwoiView)
av.Run("EV.Zoom2FullExtent",passDic)
```

else

'The user selected a theme. Make that theme active 'and visible. Zoom to the selected records.

```
tmpI = -1
for each aTheme in evwoiAllThemes
tmpI = tmpI + 1
if (aTheme = evwoiTheme) then
    break
end
end
```

'Set the legend of the theme to a uniform color, 'with the color cyan.

```
av.Run("EV.WOIColor",evwoiTheme)
```

'Zoom in to the proper HUC.

```
av. Run ("EV.WOIZoom", evwoiTheme) \\ end
```

'If the split or cut tools got to this script, 'add the stream coverage.

if ((actApplyScript.Contains("SplitWater")) or (actApplyScript.Contains("CutWater"))) then av.Run("EV.WOIStreams","") end

## **EV.WOIColor**

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:46:59 2000
'Script is passed a theme. The script then sets 'the theme legend to uniform color. The color is 'cyan.
·*************************************
'evwoiCTheme Theme passed from the calling script. 'evwoiSymbolList List of symbols in the legend. 'evwoiColor The color applied to the legend.

·\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

# **EV.WOICut**

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:47:07 2000  'A script allowing the user to cut a piece of a 'watershed and use that piece as the watershed 'of interest.	'Get the first theme in the list that is a 'watershed of interest theme. The "WOIClick" 'event moves the selected watershed of interest to 'the top of the table of contents unless a stream 'coverage is the only theme listed before the 'watershed of interest.
'*************************************	for each aTheme in theView.GetThemes  tmpField = aTheme.GetFTab.FindField("WOI")  if (tmpField $\Leftrightarrow$ NIL) then  theTheme = aTheme  break  end  end
' to theFTab. 'numRec Number of features in the watershed of ' interest theme. 'passDic Dictionary used to pass information ' between scripts. 'recNum Record number of the feature containing ' "userPoly." 'shpField Field in the table that contains the geometry ' of the features in the watershed of interest ' theme.	'Make all themes inactive except the WOI.  actThemes = { } for each aTheme in theView.GetThemes if (aTheme.IsActive) then aTheme.SetActive(FALSE) actThemes.Add(aTheme) end end
'theFTab FTab for the watershed of interest theme. 'theTheme The watershed of interest theme. 'theView The active view. 'tmpField Temporary variable used to find a ' particular field in a table. 'userPoly The outline of the cut entered by the	'Get the polygon entered by the user.  userPoly = theView.ReturnUserPolygon
' user. 'wtdpoly The geometry of the feature being ' examined. '************************************	'*************************************
·**************	·
'Get the view, the list of themes, the active themes, the watershed of interest theme, and the user entered polygon.	'If no user polygon is entered, then return with no 'action.
'Get the view. "WOIClick" asks the user to identify 'the View and, thus, the WOI is in the active 'document.	if (userPoly.IsNull) then return NIL end
theView = av.GetActiveDoc	'Find the record that contains the user entered 'polygon.

```
numRec = theTheme.GetFTab.GetNumRecords
                                                              theFTab.SetValue(shpField,recNum,diffshp)
shpField = theTheme.GetFTab.FindField("Shape")
recNum = NIL
for each tmpI in 0 .. (numRec - 1)
                                                              'Create the spatial index.
 wtdpoly = theTheme.GetFTab.ReturnValue
      (shpField,tmpI)
 if (wtdpoly.contains(userPoly)) then
                                                              theFTab.CreateIndex(shpField)
  recNum = tmpI
  break
 end
                                                              'End the edit process.
end
if (recNum = NIL) then
                                                              theTheme.GetFTab.EndTransaction
 MsgBox.Error("The graphic you drew is not " +
                                                              theTheme.GetFTab.SetEditable(FALSE)
        "contained in any of the "+
        "watersheds in the theme " +
        theTheme.asString,
                                                              'Update the new record in the FTab.
        "Cuting a watershed.")
 return NIL
                                                              passDic = Dictionary.Make(3)
end
                                                              passDic.Set("THEME",theTheme)
                                                             passDic.Set("OLD",recNum)
                                                             passDic.Set("NEW",newRec)
'Make the selected theme active, get the FTab
                                                              av.Run("EV.WOISetVal",passDic)
'and make it editable
                                                              'Repaint the theme.
theTheme.SetActive(TRUE)
theFTab = theTheme.GetFTab
theFTab.SetEditable(TRUE)
                                                              theTheme.Invalidate(TRUE)
theFTab.BeginTransaction
                                                              'Return all themes to their original state.
'Add the user polygon to the FTab as a shape.
newRec = theFTab.AddRecord
                                                              for each aTheme in theView.GetThemes
theFTab.SetValue(shpField,newRec,userPoly)
                                                              if (aTheme.IsActive) then
                                                                aTheme.SetActive(FALSE)
                                                               end
'Remove the new shape from the watershed and
                                                              end
'save the change.
                                                              for each aTheme in actThemes
                                                              aTheme.SetActive(TRUE)
                                                              end
```

diffshp = wtdpoly.ReturnDifference(userPoly)

#### **EV.WOIGetWOI**

EV.WOIHuclevel	·*************************************
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.	'Use the fields in the table to determine which
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:50:42 2000	' field should be used as the label field
	'(the hydrologic unit code). Set the indicator
·*************************************	to the proper level of hydrologic unit.
'aField Loop variable used to loop through ' "evwoiFTabFields."	·*************************************
'aTheme Theme passed from the calling program.	evwoiTmp = 0
'evwoiFTab FTab for the theme passed from the	evwoiLabelField = NIL
' calling program.	for each aField in evwoiFTabFields
'evwoiFTabFields Fields in "evwoiFTab."	if (aField.asString = "Huc_8") then
'evwoiTmp Temporary counter signifying the	if (evwoiTmp < 8) then
' hydrologic unit level of this theme.	evwoiTmp = 8
'evwoiLabelField Field containing the hydrologic	evwoiLabelField = aField
' unit code.	end
'passDic Dictionary containing the information	end
' passed from the calling script.	if (aField.asString = "Huc_11") then
'newRec Record number added to the theme's FTab.	if (evwoiTmp < 11) then
'recNum Record number of the modified feature.	evwoiTmp = 11
'rtnDic Dictionary used to return information	evwoiLabelField = aField
' to the calling script.	end
'theTheme Theme passed from the calling script.	end
1	if (aField.asString = "Huc_14") then
***************	if (evwoiTmp < 14) then
	evwoiTmp = 14
****************	evwoiLabelField = aField
1	end
'Get the theme passed from the calling script,	end
' the FTab, and the fields in the FTab.	end
1	
******************	·*************************************
	•
aTheme = SELF	Duild the notion diction on and notion
evwoiFTab = aTheme.GetFTab	'Build the return dictionary and return.
evwoiFTabFields = evwoiFTab.GetFields	**************
	rtnDic = Dictionary.Make(2)
	rtnDic.Set("LABEL",evwoiLabelField)
	rtnDic.SET("TMP",evwoiTmp)
	return rtnDic

# EV.WOISetVal

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:50:51 2000	evtmp = rtnDic.Get("TMP")
0	`*************************************
'Update the other entries in FTab after a cut or	'
'split watershed operation.	'Update each field in the FTab
	'
****************	*****************
	'Get the FTab and the fields. Make the table
'aField Loop variable used to look at all	'editable.
' fields in "theFields." 'evtmp Huc level for this theme.	cuitable.
'passDic Dictionary containing the information	
' passed from the calling script.	theFTab = theTheme.GetFTab
'newName Name of the new feature.	theFTab.SetEditable(TRUE)
'newRec Record number added to the theme's FTab.	theFields = { }
'oldVal Value of the field for the watershed that	theFields = theFTab.GetFields
was modified.	
'recNum Record number of the modified feature.	'Loop through each field and populate the fields
'rtnDic Dictionary containing the theme's huc	'for the newly created feature.
level.	·
'theFields Fields in "theFTab."	for each aField in theFields
'theFTab FTab for "theTheme."	if (aField.asString = "Shape") then
'theTheme Theme passed from the calling script.	wtrshed = theFTab.ReturnValue(aField,newRec)
'wtrshed Geometry of the new feature.	elseif (aField.asString = "Area") then
1	theFTab.SetValue(aField,newRec,
·***************	wtrshed.ReturnArea)
	elseif (aField.asString = "Perimeter") then
·*************************************	theFTab.SetValue(aField,newRec,
1	wtrshed.ReturnLength)
'Get the information passed to this script,	elseif (aField asString.Contains("name")) then
'establish variable values, and determine the	newName = "Part of " +
'huc level of the watershed of interest theme.	theFTab.ReturnValue(aField,recNum)
'	theFTab.SetValue(aField,newRec,newName)
******************	elseif (aField.asString = "WOI") then
D' GELE	theFTab.SetValue(aField,newRec,(evtmp*2))
passDic = SELF	else oldVal = theFTab.ReturnValue(aField,recNum)
theTheme = passDic.Get("THEME")	theFTab.SetValue(aField,newRec,oldVal)
recNum = passDic.Get("OLD")	end
newRec = passDic.Get("NEW")	end
	theFTab.SetEditable(FALSE)
'Determine the huc level.	return NIL
Determine the nectical.	

rtnDic = av.Run("EV.WOIHuclevel",theTheme)

EV.WOISplitWatershed	of active themes.
	' '*********************************
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.	
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:51:03 2000	theView = av.GetActiveDoc av.ShowMsg("Getting line used to divide the " +
'Script to split a feature into two pieces.	"watersheds.") aLine = theView.ReturnUserPolyLine
`*************************************	if (aLine.isNull) then return NIL
'aBitMap Bit map used to indicate which records ' have been used or which records to select.	end
'abitlist List used to create and modify a	'Get the first theme in the list. The "WOIClick"
'actThemes List of active themes in "theView."	'event moves the selected watershed of interest to
'aLine The line entered by the user that is	'the top of the table of contents unless a stream
' used to split the feature into two pieces.	'coverage overlies it.
'aTheme The first theme in the View that	
' contains the field "WOI," (the theme	
' being split).	av.ShowMsg("Getting the watershed of interest.")
'evwoiFTab FTab for the theme being split,	for each the Theme in the View. Get Themes
"aTheme."	tmpField = theTheme.GetFTab.FindField("WOI")
'evwoiLabelField Field containing the hydrologic	if (tmpField <> NIL) then
unit code.	aTheme = theTheme
'evwoiTmp Temporary variable that contains the huc	break
level indicator.	end
'newNm Name of the portion of the hydrologic	end
' unit that has been split.	
'nmField Name field in "evwoiFTab." 'recNm Name of the hydrologic unit being split.	'Make all themes inactive except the WOI.
'recNum Record number in a table.	make an incines mactive except the WOL.
'result Contains the geometry after the feature	
has been split.	actThemes = { }
'rtnDict Dictionary returned from a script	for each the Theme in the View. Get Themes
' containing the huc level for "aTheme."	if (the Theme. Is Active) then
'shpField Field containing the geometry of the	theTheme.SetActive(FALSE)
features in "aTheme."	actThemes.Add(theTheme)
'theTheme Loop variable used to loop through	end
the themes in the view.	end
'theType Type of geometry contained in shpField.	aTheme.SetActive(TRUE) if (aTheme.CanEdit.Not)then
'theView The active view.	MsgBox.Error (aTheme.asString +
'tmpAns Response to a command.	" can not be edited. See your " +
'tmpHuc Hydrologic unit code of the record ' being modified.	"System Administrator for " +
'tmpField Variable used to see if "WOI" is a field	"assistance.","EV.WOISplitWatershed")
' in theFTab for "theTheme."	end
'woiField "WOI" field in the "evwoiFTab."	
T.	·*************************************
***************	1
	'Split the watershed.
·***************	
	`*************************************
'Get the view, the line entered by the user,	
'the watershed of interest theme, and a list of	

#### **#VTAB SELTYPE NEW)**

```
av.ShowMsg("Splitting the watershed.")
                                                          if (tmpAns) then
av.UseWaitCursor
                                                           evwoiFTab.SetSelection(aBitMap)
                                                          theView.Invalidate
'Using the line entered by the user to split the
                                                          end
'watershed
                                                          'Update the WOI and name fields.
theView.SetEditableTheme(aTheme)
evwoiFTab = aTheme.GetFTab
evwoiFTab.StartEditingWithRecovery
                                                         recNum = 0
evwoiFTab.BeginTransaction
                                                          woiField = evwoiFTab.FindField("WOI")
shpField = evwoiFTab.FindField("Shape")
                                                          nmField = evwoiFTab.FindField("Name")
theType = shpField.GetType
                                                          if (nmField = NIL) then
                                                          nmField = evwoiFTab.FindField("Hu name")
if ((theType = #FIELD SHAPEPOLY) or
  (theType = #FIELD SHAPELINE)) then
result = aTheme.Split(aLine)
                                                          evwoiFTab.SetEditable(TRUE)
end
                                                          abitlist = \{\}
evwoiFTab.EndTransaction
                                                          for each abit in aBitMap
evwoiFTab.StopEditingWithRecovery(TRUE)
                                                           abitlist.Add(abit)
                                                          end
                                                          while (recNum \geq = 0)
recNum = aBitMap.GetNextSet(recNum)
                                                           if (recNum > 0) then
' Populate the data fields for the newly
                                                            evwoiFTab.SetValue(woiField,
' created feature.
                                                                      recNum,evwoiTmp*2)
                                                            recNm = evwoiFTab.ReturnValue(nmField,recNum)
newNm = "Part of " + recNm
                                                            evwoiFTab.SetValue(nmField,recNum,newNm)
'Determine the level of HUCs in this theme.
                                                           end
                                                          end
rtn Dic = av.Run("EV.WOIHuclevel",aTheme)
evwoiLabelField = rtn Dic.Get("LABEL")
                                                          'Create a shape index.
evwoiTmp = rtn Dic.Get("TMP")
                                                          shpField = evwoiFTab.FindField("Shape")
'Find the huc that was modified and set values.
                                                          evwoiFTab.CreateIndex(shpField)
                                                          evwoiFTab.SetEditable(FALSE)
aBitMap = evwoiFTab.GetSelection
recNum = aBitMap.GetNextSet(0)
                                                          'Zoom to the selected watersheds.
tmpHuc = evwoiFTab.ReturnValue
         (evwoiLabelField,recNum)
                                                          av.Run("EV.WOIZoom",aTheme)
'Find the records that need to be updated.
                                                          'Return themes to their original state.
aQuery = "[ " + evwoiLabelField.asString + " ] = " +
                                                          for each aTheme in theView.GetThemes
     tmpHuc.asString.Quote
aBitMap = BitMap.Make(evwoiFTab.GetNumRecords)
                                                           if (aTheme.IsActive) then
aBitMap.ClearAll
                                                           aTheme.SetActive(FALSE)
evwoiFTab.SetSelection(aBitMap)
                                                          end
tmpAns = evwoiFTab.Query(aQuery,aBitMap,
                                                          end
```

for each aTheme in actThemes aTheme.SetActive(TRUE)

end

#### **EV.WOIStreams**

```
'Get the system environment variables and
'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr.
                                                          ' the view.
'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:51:11 2000
                                                           ***************
'This script loads the 1:100,000 stream coverage
'into the view as an aid to the user. If the
                                                          'Get the system environment variables
'coverage already exists in the view, the script
'will move the coverage to the top of the table of
'contents and make the coverage visible.
                                                          evevenvDic = av.Run("EV.GetEnvVar","")
                                                          ev data = evevenvDic.Get("EV DATA")
                                                          ev home = evevenvDic.Get("EV HOME")
                                                          ev_temp = evevenvDic.Get("EV_TEMP")
'aTheme -- Loop variable used to look at each
     theme in "evwoistrView."
'EV DATA -- System environment variable holding the
                                                          'The view is passed from the calling script.
     full pathname to the data base that
     accompanies the application.
'ev data -- Variable holding the full pathname to
     the data base that accompanies the
                                                          evwoistrView = av.GetActiveDoc
     application.
                                                          ·****************
'EV HOME -- System environment variable holding the
     full pathname to the user area where
                                                          ' Determine if the 1:100,000 theme is already
     files are saved.
                                                          ' part of the view.
'ev home -- Variable holding the full pathname to
     the user area where files are saved.
                                                          'ev pwd -- Project working directory.
'EV TEMP -- System environment variable holding the
                                                          'Get a list of all themes in the view. Determine if
     full pathname to the temporary work
                                                          'the 1:100,000 stream coverage exists. The variable
     area.
                                                          "tmpCnt" will be used to reorder the table of
'ev temp -- Variable holding the full pathname to
                                                          'contents, if the theme exists in the table of
     the temporary work area.
                                                          'contents.
'evevenvDic -- Dictionary containing the system
     environment variables, returned from
     "EV.GetEnvVar."
                                                          evwoistrThemes = evwoistrView.GetThemes
'evwoiColor -- Color being assigned to the legend.
'evwoiSymbolList -- List of graphic symbols in the
                                                          evwoistrSrcNm = NIL
                                                          tmpCnt = -1
     view.
                                                          for each aTheme in evwoistrThemes
'evwoiStreams -- 1:100,000 stream theme.
                                                           tmpSrcNm = aTheme.GetSrcName
'evwoistrSrcNm -- File name of the shape file
                                                           tmpCnt = tmpCnt + 1
     containing the 1:100,000 stream
                                                           if (tmpSrcNm.asString.Contains("Stream100.shp"))
     coverage.
'evwoistrThemes -- Themes in "evwoistrView."
                                                            evwoistrSrcNm = tmpSrcNm
'evwoistrView -- Active view.
                                                            aTheme.SetVisible(TRUE)
'tmpCnt -- Temporary counter.
                                                            break
'tmpSrcNm -- Source name of the theme being
                                                           end
     examined.
                                                          end
```

'Add or move the 1:100,000 stream theme.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

'If the 1:100,000 stream theme does not exists in 'the view, add the theme, make the lines green, and 'make the theme visible.

 $evwoiStreams. Set Visible (TRUE) \\ else$ 

'The 1:100,000 stream theme exists. Move the theme to 'the top of the table of contents and redraw the view.

evwoiStreams = Theme.Make(evwoistrSrcNm) evwoistrThemes.Shuffle (evwoistrThemes.Get(tmpCnt),0) evwoistrView.InvalidateTOC(NIL) evwoiStreams.UpdateLegend evwoistrView.Invalidate end

#### EV.WOIZoom if (NOT (aTheme = evwoiZoomTheme)) then aTheme.SetActive(FALSE) aTheme.SetVisible(FALSE) end 'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:51:21 2000 end evwoiRect = Rect.MakeEmpty evwoiRect = evwoiRect.UnionWith 'Modified ArcView's "View.ZoomSelected" to look (evwoiZoomTheme.GetSelectedExtent) 'at the theme passed. 'Zoom to the appropriate area. 'evwoiRect -- Area that will fill the view. 'evwoiZoomDis -- Display showing the view. if (evwoiRect.IsEmpty) then 'evwoiZoomTheme -- Theme passed from the calling evwoiRect = evwoiZoomTheme.ReturnExtent script. evwoiZoomView.GetDisplay.SetExtent 'evwoiZoomView -- View containing the theme. (evwoiRect.Scale(1.1)) elseif (evwoiRect.ReturnSize = (0@0)) then evwoiZoomView.GetDisplay.PanTo (evwoiRect.ReturnOrigin) evwoiZoomView.GetDisplay.SetExtent'Get the theme and the view passed. Make sure (evwoiRect.Scale(1.1)) ' the theme can be selected then get the view area ' and zoom to the view area. end ·\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 'Redraw the view. evwoiZoomTheme = SELFevwoiZoomView = evwoiZoomTheme.GetView evwoiZoomDis = evwoiZoomView.GetDisplay evwoiZoomView.Draw(evwoiZoomDis) for each aTheme in evwoiZoomView.GetThemes

## EV.Zoom2FullExtent

'Created by James (Jay) L. Kiesler, Jr. 'Created on Wed Apr 26 15:51:29 2000

'Script to zoom to the full extent of the the view 'passed to this script. Modification of ESRI's "'View.ZoomFullExtent." Only look at the view passed 'to the script and not the active document.

·****************
•
'evz2feView View passed from the calling script. 'evz2feExtent Extent of the view.
*****************
·********************
'Get the view passed from the calling script 'and reset the extent to the full extent of the 'view.
·***************

'Get the view passed to the script and the extent of 'that view.

```
theDic = SELF
evz2feView = theDic.Get("View")
evz2feTheme = theDic.Get("Theme")
for each aTheme in evz2feView.GetThemes
 if (NOT (aTheme = evz2feTheme)) then
  aTheme.SetActive(FALSE)
  aTheme.SetVisible(FALSE)
 end
end
evz2feExtent = evz2feView.ReturnExtent
'Zoom to the full extent.
if (evz2feExtent.IsEmpty) then
 return NIL
elseif ( evz2feExtent.ReturnSize = (0@0) ) then
 evz2feView.GetDisplay.PanTo
    (evz2feExtent.ReturnOrigin)
else
 evz2feView.GetDisplay.SetExtent
    (evz2feExtent.Scale(1.1))
 av.GetProject.SetModified(true)
end
evwoiZoomDis = evz2feView.GetDisplay
evz2feView.Draw(evwoiZoomDis)
```

## APPENDIX 2. LISTING OF DATA LAYERS AND METADATA ABOUT EACH LAYER

## County.shp

## Table county.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

Fips cnty – Federal Information Processing County Code

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

## In\_hu8.shp

# Table in\_hu8.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Name – Name of the hydrologic unit

States – States in which the hydrologic unit lie

Published – Published area of the hydrologic unit, in many cases this includes area outside Indiana

Huc 8 – 8-digit hydrologic unit code identifying the hydrologic unit

## In\_hu11.shp

### Table in hu11.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Huc 11 – 11-digit hydrologic unit code identifying the 11-digit hydrologic unit

Huc 8 - 8-digit hydrologic unit code within which the 11-digit hydrologic unit is

## In\_hu14.shp

#### Table in hu14.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Hu acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Noncontrib – Area of the feature that does not directly contribute to surface-water runoff, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Noncon sqm – Area of the feature that does not directly contribute to surface-water runoff, in square miles

Huc 14 – 14-digit hydrologic unit code identifying the hydrologic unit

Huc 11 - 11-digit hydrologic unit code within which the 14-digit hydrologic unit is

Huc 8 – 8-digit hydrologic unit code within which the 14-digit hydrologic unit is

## Acres\_corn.shp

Source of corn values – Written Communication, September 17, 1996, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, Indiana Agricultural Statistics Service Agricultural Experiment Station, Purdue University

#### Table acres corn.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty - Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Corn – Acres of the feature planted in corn

#### Acres\_soy.shp

Source of soybean values – Written Communication, September 17, 1996, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, Indiana Agricultural Statistics Service Agricultural Experiment Station, Purdue University

#### Table acres soy.dbf

#### Column Heading - Column Description

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Soybean – Acres of the feature planted in soybeans

#### Acres wheat.shp

Source of wheat values – Written Communication, September 17, 1996, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, Indiana Agricultural Statistics Service Agricultural Experiment Station, Purdue University

#### Table acres wheat.dbf

## Column Heading - Column Description

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty - Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Wheat – Acres of the feature planted in wheat

#### Acres planted.shp

Source of values – Written Communication, September 17, 1996, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, Indiana Agricultural Statistics Service Agricultural Experiment Station, Purdue University

#### Table acres planted.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In\_cty - Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Plt\_acres – Acres of the feature planted in corn, soybeans, and wheat. Determined by summing the values in the corn, soybean, and wheat themes.

Zcnty – Percentage of the county planted in corn, soybeans, and wheat. Determined by dividing Plt\_acres by acres.

## Crop\_per\_n.shp

Source of values – Written Communication, February 1997, Barbara Vining, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service of work done by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service, Economic Research Service

#### Table crop per n.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq\_miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Crop\_nit – Percentage of the crop needs for nitrogen met by animal waste produced in the county

## Crop\_per\_p.shp

Source of values – Written Communication, February 1997, Barbara Vining, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service of work done by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service, Economic Research Service

## Table crop\_per\_p.dbf

## Column Heading - Column Description

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Crop pho – Percentage of the crop needs for phosphorus met by animal waste produced in the county

# Crop\_per\_k.shp

Source of values – Written Communication, February 1997, Barbara Vining, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service of work done by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service, Economic Research Service

#### Table crop per k.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Crop\_pot – Percentage of the crop needs for potassium met by animal waste produced in the county

## Animal\_was\_n.shp

Source of values – Written Communication, February 1997, Barbara Vining, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service of work done by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service, Economic Research Service

#### Table animal was n.dbf

## Column Heading - Column Description

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Waste\_pot – Estimate of the pounds of potassium contained in animal waste produced in the county

## Animal was p.shp

Source of values – Written Communication, February 1997, Barbara Vining, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service of work done by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service, Economic Research Service

## Table animal was p.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq\_miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Waste\_pho – Estimate of the pounds of phosphorus contained in animal waste produced in the county

## Animal\_was\_k.shp

Source of values – Written Communication, February 1997, Barbara Vining, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service of work done by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service, Economic Research Service

#### Table animal was k.dbf

## Column Heading - Column Description

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Waste pot – Estimate of the pounds of potassium contained in animal waste produced in the county

## Animal\_was\_tnut.shp

Source of values – Written Communication, February 1997, Barbara Vining, U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service of work done by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service, Economic Research Service

#### Table animal was tnut.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Total\_nut – Estimate of the pounds of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium contained in animal waste produced in the county. Determined by summing the values in the pounds of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium themes.

## Horses.shp

Source of values – U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1994, 1992 Census of Agriculture, Volume 1 Geographic Area Series, Part 14 Indiana State and County Data, U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census

#### Table horses.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Horses – Head of horses in a county

## Cattle.shp

Source of values – U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1994, 1992 Census of Agriculture, Volume 1 Geographic Area Series, Part 14 Indiana State and County Data, U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census

#### Table cattle.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Cattle – Head of cattle in a county

## Cattle\_dairy.shp

Source of values – U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1994, 1992 Census of Agriculture, Volume 1 Geographic Area Series, Part 14 Indiana State and County Data, U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census

# Table cattle\_dairy.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Dairy – Head of dairy cattle in a county

## Cattle ndairy.shp

Source of values – U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1994, 1992 Census of Agriculture, Volume 1 Geographic Area Series, Part 14 Indiana State and County Data, U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census

#### Table cattle ndairy.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Non dairy – Head of nondairy cattle in a county

## Poultry.shp

Source of values – U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1994, 1992 Census of Agriculture, Volume 1 Geographic Area Series, Part 14 Indiana State and County Data, U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census

## Table poultry.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Poultry – Head of poultry in a county

## Sheep.shp

Source of values – U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1994, 1992 Census of Agriculture, Volume 1 Geographic Area Series, Part 14 Indiana State and County Data, U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census

#### Table sheep.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Sheep – Head of sheep in a county

#### Swine.shp

Source of values – U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1994, 1992 Census of Agriculture, Volume 1 Geographic Area Series, Part 14 Indiana State and County Data, U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census

#### Table swine.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Swine – Head of swine in a county

## Population.shp

Source of values – U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2000, County Population Estimates and Demographic Components of Population Change: Annual Time Series, July 1, 1990 to July 1, 1999, from URL <a href="http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/county/co-99-8/99c8-18.txt">http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/county/co-99-8/99c8-18.txt</a>, accessed April 3, 2000, text format.

## Table population.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq\_miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z990 base – 1990 base census population

Z990 est – Estimated population, July 1, 1990

Z991 est – Estimated population, July 1, 1991

Z992 est – Estimated population, July 1, 1992

Z993 est – Estimated population, July 1, 1993

Z994 est – Estimated population, July 1, 1994

Z995\_est – Estimated population, July 1, 1995

Z996 est – Estimated population, July 1, 1996

Z997 est – Estimated population, July 1, 1997

Z998 est – Estimated population, July 1, 1998

Z999 est – Estimated population, July 1, 1999

#### Population cng.shp

Source of values – U.S. Bureau of Census, 2000, County Population Estimates and Demographic Components of Population Change: Annual Time Series, July 1, 1990 to July 1, 1999, from URL <a href="http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/county/co-99-8/99c8-18.txt">http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/county/co-99-8/99c8-18.txt</a>, accessed April 3, 2000, text format

### Table population cng.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq\_miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z990\_base – April 1, 1990, base population

Z0 91 cng – Estimated population change, July 1, 1990, to July 1, 1991

Z1 92 cng – Estimated population change, July 1, 1991, to July 1, 1992

Z2\_93\_cng - Estimated population change, July 1, 1992, to July 1, 1993

Z3 94 cng – Estimated population change, July 1, 1993, to July 1, 1994

Z4 95 cng – Estimated population change, July 1, 1994, to July 1, 1995

Z5\_96\_cng - Estimated population change, July 1, 1995, to July 1, 1996

Z6\_97\_cng - Estimated population change, July 1, 1996, to July 1, 1997

Z7\_98\_cng – Estimated population change, July 1, 1997, to July 1, 1998

Z8\_99\_cng - Estimated population change, July 1, 1998, to July 1, 1999

Z5\_99\_cng - Estimated population change, July 1, 1995, to July 1, 1999

Z0\_99\_cng - Estimated population change, July 1, 1990, to July 1, 1999

# Emp\_ag\_serv\_forest.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp ag serv forest.dbf

# Column Heading - Column Description

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp construction.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

### Table emp construction.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp farm.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp farm.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

#### Emp nonfarm.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp nonfarm.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

## Emp\_proprietors.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp proprietors.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_farm\_proprietors.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp\_farm\_proprietors.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_nonfarm\_proprietor.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp\_nonfarm\_proprietor.dbf

### **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_government.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp government.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_federal.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp federal.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

#### Emp state local.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp state local.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_state.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp state.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp local.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp local.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp military.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp military.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp finance.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp finance.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_manufacture.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

### Table emp manufacture.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp mining.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

### Table emp mining.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_private.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp private.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp retail.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

#### Table emp retail.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_service.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp service.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_transportation.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

### Table emp transportation.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

#### Emp wholesale.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp wholesale.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_wage\_salary.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

### Table emp wage salary.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 – Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

# Emp\_full\_parttm.shp

Source of values – U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2000, Annual Employment by Industry, Indiana Business Research Center, from URL <a href="http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi">http://www.stats.indiana.edu/bea/e.asi</a>, accessed April 4, 2000, spreadsheet format

# Table emp full parttm.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Z987 – Estimated individuals employed during 1987

Z988 – Estimated individuals employed during 1988

Z989 - Estimated individuals employed during 1989

Z990 – Estimated individuals employed during 1990

Z991 – Estimated individuals employed during 1991

Z992 – Estimated individuals employed during 1992

Z993 – Estimated individuals employed during 1993

Z994 – Estimated individuals employed during 1994

Z995 – Estimated individuals employed during 1995

Z996 – Estimated individuals employed during 1996

Z997 – Estimated individuals employed during 1997

#### Wu\_withdrawals.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

## Table wu withdrawals.dbf

#### **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty - Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Pop – Estimated population, in thousands

Gw with – Withdrawals of fresh ground water, in million gallons per day

Sw with – Withdrawals of fresh surface water, in million gallons per day

Total with – Sum of fresh ground- and surface-water withdrawals, in million gallons per day

Pc with – Per capita withdrawals of fresh water, Total with divided by Pop

#### Wu withdrawals cat.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

#### Table wu withdrawals cat.dbf

### **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty - Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Pub sup – Withdrawals of fresh water for public supply, in million gallons per day

Commercial – Withdrawals of fresh water for commercial uses, in million gallons per day

Domestic – Withdrawals of fresh water for domestic uses, in million gallons per day

Industrial – Withdrawals of fresh water for industrial uses, in million gallons per day

Therm elect – Withdrawals of fresh water for thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day

Mining – Withdrawals of fresh water for mining uses, in million gallons per day

Livestock – Withdrawals of fresh water for livestock uses, in million gallons per day

Irrigation – Withdrawals of fresh water for irrigation uses, in million gallons per day

Total\_with - Total withdrawal of fresh water, sum of all withdrawals, in million gallons per day

# Wu\_with\_sw.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

# Table wu with sw.dbf

#### **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Pub sup – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for public supply, in million gallons per day

Commercial – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for commercial uses, in million gallons per day

Domestic – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for domestic uses, in million gallons per day

Industrical – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for industrial uses, in million gallons per day

Therm\_elect – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day

Mining – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for mining uses, in million gallons per day

Livestock – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for livestock uses, in million gallons per day

Irrigation – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for irrigation uses, in million gallons per day

Total with – Total withdrawal of fresh surface water, sum of all withdrawals, in million gallons per day

# Wu\_with\_gw.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

Table wu with gw.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty - Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Pub sup – Withdrawals of fresh ground water for public supply, in million gallons per day

Commercial – Withdrawals of fresh ground water for commercial uses, in million gallons per day

Domestic – Withdrawals of fresh ground water for domestic uses, in million gallons per day

Industrial – Withdrawals of fresh gound water for industrial uses, in million gallons per day

Therm\_elect – Withdrawals of fresh ground water for thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day

Mining – Withdrawals of fresh ground water for mining uses, in million gallons per day

Livestock – Withdrawals of fresh ground water for livestock uses, in million gallons per day

Irrigation – Withdrawals of fresh ground water for irrigation uses, in million gallons per day

Total with – Total withdrawal of fresh ground water, sum of all withdrawals, in million gallons per day

#### Wu\_consump\_use.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

Table wu consump use.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Consum use – Estimated quantity of water consumed, in million gallons per day

Conv\_loss – Estimated quantity of water lost during movement from one location to another, in million gallons per day

Use reclaimed – Estimated quantity of reclaimed wastewater, in million gallons per day

# Wu\_public\_supply.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

#### Table wu public supply.dbf

# Column Heading – Column Description

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Pop srv gw – Estimated population served by public suppliers getting water from ground-water sources

Pop\_srv\_sw - Estimated population served by public suppliers getting water from surface-water sources

Pop\_srv\_to – Estimated population served by public suppliers

With\_gw - Withdrawals of fresh ground water for use by public suppliers, in million gallons per day

With sw – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for use by public suppliers, in million gallons per day

With tot – Total withdrawals of water for use by public suppliers, in million gallons per day

Dom del – Estimated deliveries by public suppliers for domestic uses, in million gallons per day

Com\_del – Estimated deliveries by public suppliers for commercial uses, in million gallons per day

Ind del – Estimated deliveries by public suppliers for industrial uses, in million gallons per day

Thermo del – Estimated deliveries by public suppliers for thermoelectric uses, in millions gallons per day

Total del – Total deliveries by public suppliers, sum of all deliveries, in million gallons per day

Use loss - Public use and loss, With tot minus Total del, in million gallons per day

Percap use – Per capita use, Use loss divided by Pop srv to, in gallons per day

Use\_reclai – Reclaimed wastewater, in million gallons per day

#### Wu domestic.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

#### Table wu domestic.dbf

### **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Ss gw with – Self-supplied withdrawals of fresh ground water for domestic use, in million gallons per day

Ss sw with – Self-supplied withdrawals of fresh surface water for domestic use, in million gallons per day

Ss\_tot\_with - Total self-supplied withdrawals of water for domestic use, in million gallons per day

Ss\_pop – Estimated population served by self-supplied withdrawals for domestic use

Ss\_per\_cap - Per capita withdrawals of water for domestic use, Ss\_tot\_with divided by Ss\_pop, in gallons per day

Ps del – Deliveries of water from public suppliers for domestic uses, in million gallons per day

Ps pop – Estimated population served by public-supply deliveries of water for domestic use

Ps\_per\_cap - Per capita deliveries of water for domestic use, Ps\_del divided by Ps\_pop, in gallons per day

With del – Sum of the self-supplied withdrawals and public-supply deliveries for domestic use

Consum use – Consumptive use of water for domestic use

# Wu\_commercial.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

#### Table wu commercial.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Ss gw with – Self-supplied withdrawals of fresh ground water for commercial use, in million gallons per day

Ss sw with – Self-supplied withdrawals of fresh surface water for commercial use, in million gallons per day

Ss tot with – Total self-supplied withdrawals of water for commercial use, in million gallons per day

Ps del – Deliveries of water from public suppliers for commercial use, in million gallons per day

With del – Sum of the self-supplied withdrawals and public-supply deliveries for commercial use

Consum use – Consumptive use of water for commercial use

Use reclai – Reclaimed wastewater, in million gallons per day

#### Wu industrial.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

#### Table wu industrial.dbf

### **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Ss\_gw\_with - Self-supplied withdrawals of fresh ground water for industrial use, in million gallons per day

 $Ss\_sw\_with - Self\text{-}supplied with drawals of fresh surface water for industrial use, in million gallons per day$ 

Ss\_tot\_with - Total self-supplied withdrawals of water for industrial use, in million gallons per day

Ps\_del – Deliveries of water from public suppliers for industrial use, in million gallons per day

With del – Sum of the self-supplied withdrawals and public-supply deliveries for industrial use

Consum use – Consumptive use of water for industrial use

Use reclai – Reclaimed wastewater, in million gallons per day

## Wu\_mining.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

# Table wu\_mining.dbf

## Column Heading - Column Description

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Gw with – Withdrawals of fresh ground water for mining use, in million gallons per day

Sw with – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for mining use, in million gallons per day

Tot with – Total withdrawals of water for mining use, in million gallons per day

Consum\_use – Consumptive use of water for mining use

Use reclai – Reclaimed wastewater, in million gallons per day

#### Wu thermoelectric.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

Table wu thermoelectric.dbf

### **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Ss\_gw\_with – Self-supplied withdrawals of fresh ground water for thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day

Ss\_sw\_with – Self-supplied withdrawals of fresh surface water for thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day

Ss\_tot\_with – Total self-supplied withdrawals of water for thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day

Ps\_del – Deliveries of water from public suppliers for thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day.

With\_del – Sum of the self-supplied withdrawals and public-supply deliveries for thermoelectric power generation

Consum use – Consumptive use of water for thermoelectric power generation

Use reclai – Reclaimed wastewater, in million gallons per day

Power gen – Estimated power generated, in million kilowatt hours

#### Wu ff thermoelectric.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

Table wu ff thermoelectric.dbf

# Column Heading - Column Description

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Ss\_gw\_with - Self-supplied withdrawals of fresh ground water for fossil-fuel thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day

Ss\_sw\_with - Self-supplied withdrawals of fresh surface water for fossil-fuel thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day

Ss\_tot\_with – Total self-supplied withdrawals of water for fossil-fuel thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day

Ps\_del – Deliveries of water from public suppliers for fossil-fuel thermoelectric power generation, in million gallons per day

With\_del - Sum of the self-supplied withdrawals and public-supply deliveries for fossil-fuel thermoelectric power generation

Consum use – Consumptive use of water for fossil-fuel thermoelectric power generation

Use reclai – Reclaimed wastewater

Power gen – Estimated power generated, in million kilowatt hours

# Wu\_hydroelectric.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

#### Table wu hydroelectric.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Instr\_mgd – Quantity of instream water used by hydroelectric facilities to generate power, in million gallons per day

Instr\_acft – Quantity of instream water used by hydroelectric facilities to generate power, in thousands of acrefeet per year

Offstr\_with – Withdrawals of fresh surface water used by hydroelectric facilities to generate power, in million gallons per day

Instr pwge – Power generated using instream water, in million kilowatt hours

Ofstr\_pwgen – Power generated using withdrawals of fresh surface water, in million kilowatt hours

Pwr\_gen - Total power generated using instream and offstream withdrawals, in million kilowatt hours

Instoffstr – Total water used by hydroelectric facilities, sum Instr\_mgd and Offstr\_with, in million gallons per day

#### Wu\_irrigation.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

#### Table wu irrigation.dbf

## **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles miles

Gw with – Withdrawals of fresh ground water for irrigation, in million gallons per day

Sw with – Withdrawals of fresh surface water for irrigation, in million gallons per day

Tot with – Total withdrawals of water for irrigation, in million gallons per day

Consum use – Consumptive use of water for mining use, in million gallons per day

Conv\_loss – Estimated quantity of water lost during movement from one location to another, in million gallons per day

Use reclai – Reclaimed wastewater, in million gallons per day

Sprinkler – Estimated area irrigated by sprinklers, in thousands of acres

Micro – Estimated area irrigated by micro-irrigation methods, in thousands of acres

Surface – Estimated area irrigated by surface-irrigation methods, in thousands of acres

Tot acres – Estimated area irrigated, in acres

#### Wu livestock.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

#### Table wu livestock.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Ls gw with – Withdrawal of fresh ground water for stock and animal specialty uses, in million gallons per day

Ls sw with – Withdrawal of fresh surface water for stock and animal specialty uses, in million gallons per day

Ls tot with – Withdrawal of fresh water for stock and animal specialty uses, in million gallons per day

Sk gw with – Withdrawal of fresh ground water for stock uses, in million gallons per day

Sk sw with – Withdrawal of fresh surface water for stock uses, in million gallons per day

Sk tot with – Withdrawal of fresh water for stock uses, in million gallons per day

As gw with – Withdrawal of fresh ground water for animal specialty uses, in million gallons per day

As sw with – Withdrawal of fresh surface water for animal specialty uses, in million gallons per day

As tot with – Withdrawal of fresh water for animal specialty uses, in million gallons per day

Ls consuse – Consumptive use of water for stock and animal specialty uses, in million gallons per day

Sk consuse – Consumptive use of water for stock uses, in million gallons per day

As consuse – Consumptive use of water for animal specialty uses, in million gallons per day

#### Wu\_wwtp.shp

Source of values – U.S. Geological Survey

## Table wu wwtp.dbf

#### Column Heading - Column Description

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Pub fac – Number of public wastewater-treatment plants

Other fac – Number of nonpublic wastewater treatment plants

Total fac – Total number of wastewater treatment plants

Rtn wtr – Public releases of water from wastewater-treatment plants, in million gallons per day

#### Cerlis.shp

Source of values – Written Communication, November 1996, Douglas Campbell, Indiana Department of Environmental Management

#### Table cerlis.dbf

### **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Cerlist – Number of cerlis sites

# ww.shp

#### Table ww.dbf

# **Column Heading – Column Description**

Area – Area of the feature, in map units (square meters)

Perimeter – Perimeter of the feature, in map units (meters)

Statecty – Concatenation of the Federal Information Processing State and County Codes

St – Two-letter Postal abbreviation for the state

In cty – Two-digit State of Indiana County Code

Cntyname – Name of the county

Acres – Area of the feature, in acres

Sq miles – Area of the feature, in square miles

Ww sup – Number of noncommunity ground-water suppliers